

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

ENDPOINTS IN CLINICAL CANCER TRIALS

AND

ENDPOINTS IN LUNG CANCER CLINICAL TRIALS

Tuesday, December 16, 2003

8:05 a.m.

Advisors and Consultants Staff Conference Room
5630 Fishers Lane
Rockville, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D.
Johanna Clifford, M.S., RN, BSN, Executive
Secretary

MEMBERS:

John T. Carpenter, Jr., M.D.
Bruce G. Redman, D.O.
Sarah A. Taylor, M.D.
Otis W. Brawley, M.D.
Stephen L. George, Ph.D.
Bruce D. Cheson, M.D.
Gregory H. Reaman, M.D.
James. H. Doroshov, M.D.
Pamela J. Haylock, RN (Consumer Representative)
Alexandra M. Levine, M.D.
Maria Rodriguez, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (VOTING):

Philip Bonomi, M.D.
David Ettinger, M.D.
Thomas Fleming, M.D.
Bruce Johnson, M.D.
David Johnson, M.D.
Scott Saxman, M.D.

PATIENT REPRESENTATIVES (VOTING):

Michael S. Katz
Sheila Ross

ACTING INDUSTRY REPRESENTATIVE (NON-VOTING):

Antonio Grillo-Lopez, M.D.

GUEST SPEAKERS (NON-VOTING):

Paul Bunn, M.D.
Richard Gralla, M.D.

FDA:

Robert Temple, M.D.
Richard Pazdur, M.D. (by telephone)
Martin Cohen, M.D.
Grant Williams, M.D.
Patricia Keegan, M.D.
Ning Li, Ph.D.

C O N T E N T S

Call to Order and Introduction of the Committee, Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D.	4
Conflict of Interest Statement, Johanna Clifford, M.S., RN, BSN	6
Endpoints in Clinical Cancer Trials:	
Opening Remarks, Grant Williams, M.D.	9
General Regulatory Background, Ann Farrell, M.D.	10
Endpoints for Past Approvals, Ramzi Dagher, M.D.	16
Selected Issues in Oncology Trial Design, Grant Williams, M.D.	22
Clarification questions to Presenters	46
Introduction of the Questions, Grant Williams, M.D.	78
Questions for Discussion	80
Endpoints in Lung Cancer Clinical Trials:	
Non Small Lung Cancer Regulatory Background, Martin Cohen, M.D.	190
FDA/ASCO Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Workshop Summary, Paul Bunn, M.D.	199
Quality of Life and Patient Reported Outcomes as Endpoints in Clinical Cancer Trials, Richard Gralla, M.D.	
Clarification Questions to Presenters	228
Open Public Hearing:	
Mr. Mark Scott	287
Questions for Discussion	292

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 Call to Order

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Good morning to all. I
4 would like to call the meeting to order. This is a
5 meeting that is covering no drug evaluations but,
6 in fact, methods for drug evaluations. I think it
7 is a good time for this talk because there are very
8 new types of drugs coming out for which these
9 issues may be very germane.

10 I would like to start the meeting by an
11 introduction of the committee members, if we could
12 start with Dr. Grillo-Lopez and just go around.
13 Let us know who you are and where you are from.

14 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: My name is Antonio
15 Grillo-Lopez. This is my first time sitting around
16 this table. I am a hematologist/oncologist. I
17 spent half of my career in industry and half in
18 academia so I am hoping to make some positive
19 contributions here. Thank you.

20 DR. GEORGE: Stephen George, from Duke
21 University.

22 DR. CHESON: Bruce Cheson, Georgetown
23 University, Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center.

24 DR. DOROSHOW: Jim Doroshow, City of Hope
25 Comprehensive Cancer Center.

1 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Maria Rodriguez, M.D.
2 Anderson Cancer Center in Houston, Texas.

3 DR. BRAWLEY: Otis Brawley, Emory
4 University, Winship Cancer Institute.

5 MR. KATZ: Michael Katz. I am a 13-year
6 myeloma survivor.

7 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University
8 of Washington.

9 DR. LEVINE: Alexandra Levine, University
10 of Southern California, Norris Cancer Center.

11 DR. REAMAN: Gregory Reaman, Children's
12 Hospital and George Washington University.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Donna Przepiorka,
14 University of Tennessee Cancer Institute.

15 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA,
16 Executive Secretary to this meeting.

17 MS. HAYLOCK: Pamela Haylock, oncology
18 nurse and doctoral student in Galveston, Texas.

19 DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, medical
20 oncologist, University of Alabama at Birmingham.

21 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, University of
22 Michigan Comprehensive Cancer Center.

23 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, University of
24 Kansas Medical Center.

25 DR. LI: Ning Li, FDA Biometrics.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, Deputy
2 Director, Oncology Drug Products.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you to all.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: And on the phone, of
5 course, is Dr. Pazdur.

6 DR. PAZDUR: Hi. I hope you don't hear
7 the dog barking.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: I was going to say that
9 this was the first time that Dr. Pazdur has ever
10 been speechless--

11 DR. PAZDUR: And you love that, Grant!

12 [Laughter]

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Welcome and, Dr. Pazdur,
14 thank you for joining us. We would like to move
15 now to the reading of the conflict of interest
16 statement.

17 Conflict of Interest Statement

18 MS. CLIFFORD: The following announcement
19 addresses the issue of conflict of interest with
20 respect to this meeting and is made a part of the
21 record to preclude even the appearance of such at
22 this meeting.

23 Based on the agenda, it has been
24 determined that the topics of today's meeting are
25 issues of broad applicability and there are no

1 products being approved at this meeting. Unlike
2 issues before a committee in which a particular
3 product is discussed, issues of broader
4 applicability involve many industrial sponsors and
5 academic institutions.

6 All special government employees have been
7 screened for their financial interests as they may
8 apply to the general topics at hand. To determine
9 if any conflict of interest existed, the agency has
10 reviewed the agenda and all relevant financial
11 interests reported by the meeting participants.
12 The Food and Drug Administration has granted
13 general matters waivers to the special government
14 employees participating in this meeting who require
15 a waiver under Title XVIII, United States Code
16 Section 208. A copy of the waiver statements may
17 be obtained by submitting a written request to the
18 agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30
19 of the Parklawn Building.

20 Because general topics impact so many
21 entities it is not prudent to recite all potential
22 conflicts of interest as they apply to each member,
23 consultant and guest speaker. FDA acknowledges
24 that there may be potential conflicts of interest
25 but, because of the general nature of the

1 discussion before the committee, these potential
2 conflicts are mitigated.

3 With respect to the FDA's invited industry
4 representative, we would like to disclose that Dr.
5 Antonio Grillo-Lopez is participating in this
6 meeting as the acting industry representative,
7 acting on behalf of regulated industry. Dr.
8 Grillo-Lopez is employed by Neoplastic and
9 Autoimmune Disease Research.

10 In the event that the discussions involve
11 any other products of firms not already on the
12 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial
13 interest, those participants' involvement and their
14 exclusion will be noted for the record. With
15 respect to all other participants, we ask in the
16 interest of fairness that they address any current
17 or previous financial involvement with any firm
18 whose product they may wish to comment upon. Thank
19 you.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. The first
21 item on the agenda then is the opening remarks.
22 Dr. Pazdur, will you be making those opening
23 remarks?

24 DR. PAZDUR: Why don't we have Dr.
25 Williams do that?

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

2 Opening Remarks

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Just a few remarks. First
4 of all, we are just very appreciative of all of
5 your presence here today to give us advice. I
6 think we are actually pretty excited about the
7 whole process of getting endpoints out and
8 discussed. For us it is a very difficult problem.
9 We have multiple end of Phase II meetings, multiple
10 different clinical settings and trying to be
11 consistent with the endpoints that we require for
12 drug approval across these many settings is quite a
13 challenge.

14 This reflects a process that we started
15 about a year ago of looking into endpoints, or even
16 before that internally, and our plan in this
17 process is to have a series of workshops, a series
18 of ODAC meetings on specific clinical settings. We
19 have engaged the National Cancer Institute, AACR
20 and ASCO to help us with picking experts in the
21 field to do workshops on very specific endpoint
22 settings and we plan to follow these with ODAC
23 meetings, and this is the first after these
24 workshops. We had a lung cancer workshop in I
25 think March or April and then this afternoon we

1 plan to have discussions on lung cancer endpoints.

2 As we thought about moving toward creating
3 a guideline or guidances we also considered that we
4 should have some sort of a broad discussion to sort
5 of set the foundation, and then also to lay the
6 foundation for a background section of the
7 guidance. So, that is what we are trying to do
8 here this morning. This afternoon we would like
9 some voting on some specific questions. As we go
10 along we will try to determine those that seem
11 appropriate for voting.

12 But this morning it is more of a broad
13 discussion that we are looking for. What are those
14 principles that we should be evaluating as we move
15 forward to evaluate endpoints? What are those
16 value judgments globally so that we can then apply
17 them to specific instances, specific clinical
18 settings?

19 So, we look forward to the discussion
20 today. I think it is going to be very interesting
21 and fun. The first talk will be by Dr. Farrell,
22 who will talk about regulatory considerations with
23 endpoints in oncology.

24 General Regulatory Background

25 DR. FARRELL: Good morning, everyone.

1 [Slide]

2 I am here to discuss regulatory
3 considerations for endpoint used for approval.
4 Requirements for marketing approval have been
5 codified and further defined in response to
6 perceived need. Prior to 1938 there were no
7 requirements for marketing approval. As a result
8 of the sulfonamide tragedy, Food, Drug and Cosmetic
9 Act required manufacturers to provide evidence that
10 their product was safe for marketing.

11 In 1962 Congress, concerned about
12 misleading and unsupported claims being made about
13 marketing products, amended the FDAC to require
14 that manufacturers provide evidence that the
15 product was effective. This was to demonstrate
16 substantial evidence of effectiveness. In the
17 practice the agency has understood that adequate
18 and well controlled investigations or substantial
19 evidence of effectiveness means that efficacy must
20 be demonstrated in at least two adequate and
21 well-controlled trials.

22 In 1997 Congress passed the Food and Drug
23 Modernization Act which stated that the requirement
24 for substantial evidence of effectiveness could
25 constitute one adequate and well-controlled trial

1 plus supportive evidence.

2 [Slide]

3 There are two basic mechanisms for
4 approval, regular and accelerated approval. The
5 requirement for adequate and well-controlled
6 studies is the same for both mechanisms. The
7 regular approval mechanism provides for approval
8 based on clinical benefit or on an established
9 surrogate for clinical benefit.

10 The clinical benefit endpoint is usually
11 an endpoint thought of as reflecting quality or
12 quantity of life. In oncology, examples of these
13 endpoints include survival or improvement in a
14 disease-related symptom.

15 Accelerated approval is a mechanism for
16 those products designed to be used for the
17 treatment of serious and life-threatening illness.
18 The mechanism provides for approval based on a
19 surrogate that is deemed reasonably likely to
20 predict clinical benefit. The new therapy must
21 provide an advantage over available therapy, and
22 that can be the ability to treat patients who are
23 unresponsive to or intolerant of available therapy,
24 or it can be a therapy that provides an improvement
25 patient response over available therapy.

1 [Slide]

2 The accelerated approval mechanism, as I
3 said, is based on a surrogate endpoint believed to
4 be reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit or
5 it can be based on an effect on a clinical endpoint
6 other than survival or irreversible morbidity. In
7 any case, post-marketing studies are required to
8 determine clinical benefit.

9 [Slide]

10 The evidence for accelerated approval
11 should be substantial evidence from well-controlled
12 clinical trials regarding a surrogate endpoint, not
13 borderline evidence regarding a clinical benefit
14 endpoint in a poorly conducted trial.

15 [Slide]

16 As I stated before, ideally the
17 substantial evidence should come from more than one
18 adequate and well-controlled investigation. The
19 passage of FDAMA allows us to consider the evidence
20 from one adequate and well-controlled trial plus
21 other supportive evidence. The effectiveness
22 guidance discusses supportive evidence and the
23 characteristics of the single trial.

24 [Slide]

25 This slide outlines examples of situations

1 where extrapolation from existing studies combined
2 with a single clinical trial could support a new
3 indication or new drug application. In pediatrics,
4 if there is bioequivalence in modified-release
5 dosage form, for different doses or for different
6 regimens.

7 [Slide]

8 The effectiveness guidance lists the
9 characteristics of a single trial supporting
10 approval. In general these trials should be large,
11 multi-center. The primary results should show
12 consistency across study subsets. This could be
13 thought of as various age categories. The study
14 should be large enough so it could be considered to
15 have multiple studies in a single study, and that
16 could be done through a factorial design. And, the
17 results from secondary endpoints, if positive,
18 could also be supportive for the use of that single
19 trial. The primary endpoints should show
20 statistically persuasive results.

21 [Slide]

22 In oncology we have accepted oncology
23 supplemental applications based on a single trial
24 supported by data in a different stage of disease.
25 The FDA has approved cancer drug supplements in an

1 NDA in an adjuvant setting when there has been a
2 single trial plus supportive evidence in a
3 metastatic setting. One example of this would be
4 Irimidex from the adjuvant treatment of women who
5 are postmenopausal. We have also accepted
6 applications in first-line settings with one trial
7 when there has been supportive evidence based on
8 approval in a refractory setting. An example of
9 that is Gleevec.

10 In addition, we have accepted applications
11 for the use of products in combination therapy when
12 there has been an approval in a monotherapy
13 setting. An example of that would be Zoloda in
14 combination with Taxotere when Zoloda had already
15 received approval as monotherapy in the treatment
16 of breast cancer.

17 Theoretically, we could accept an
18 application and approve it based on a single trial
19 in a second cancer if there was already an approval
20 in a closely related cancer.

21 [Slide]

22 In summary, the agency has some
23 flexibility in judging what constitutes adequate
24 information to meet its requirements of substantial
25 evidence from adequate and well-controlled

1 investigations. However, all products must
2 demonstrate that they are both safe and effective.
3 Because oncology is a serious and life-threatening
4 illness we have actually two mechanisms for
5 approval, regular and accelerated approval.

6 Accelerated approval can be based on a
7 surrogate endpoint with planned completion of a
8 post-marketing study to verify the clinical
9 benefit. Approval can also be based on one trial
10 plus supportive evidence. Endpoints differ for
11 different approval mechanisms. Drs. Dagher and
12 Williams will discuss this issue in greater detail.
13 Thank you.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you very much, Dr.
15 Farrell. Next, Dr. Dagher will be talking about
16 endpoints for past approvals.

17 Endpoints for Past Approvals

18 DR. DAGHER: Good morning.

19 [Slide]

20 In the next few minutes I would like to
21 summarize endpoints used for approval of oncology
22 drugs.

23 [Slide]

24 This slide provides a summary of endpoints
25 commonly used in the oncology clinical trial

1 setting. Survival has been considered the gold
2 standard in many settings and provides an
3 unambiguous endpoint that is easily measured. Time
4 to progression may provide several advantages as
5 well as challenges, which Dr. Grant Williams will
6 discuss later this morning. Disease-free survival
7 is an endpoint utilized in the adjuvant setting.
8 Objective tumor response is an endpoint that
9 measures an effect largely related to treatment,
10 independent of the natural history of the disease.
11 Tumor-related symptoms and patient-reported
12 outcomes are quite relevant from the patient's
13 perspective.

14 [Slide]

15 For the purposes of regular approval we
16 have considered improvements in survival or
17 tumor-related symptoms as evidence of clinical
18 benefit. In the adjuvant breast cancer setting we
19 have also considered disease-free survival as
20 evidence of clinical benefit.

21 [Slide]

22 In some settings, where tumor shrinkage
23 has been associated with symptom benefit or
24 survival, we have considered objective tumor
25 response as an endpoint supporting regular

1 approval. In leukemias and some solid tumors, such
2 as testicular cancer, durable or complete responses
3 have been utilized for this purpose. In the case
4 of hormonal therapies for breast cancer partial
5 responses have been considered evidence of clinical
6 benefit.

7 [Slide]

8 A summary of endpoints and approvals from
9 our Division, published in The Journal of Clinical
10 Oncology, reveals that more than half of the
11 approvals have been based on endpoints other than
12 survival. This applies to all approvals as well as
13 those excluding accelerated approval, a setting in
14 which response rates are often utilized.

15 [Slide]

16 The following table, adapted from this
17 publication, illustrates the diversity of endpoints
18 used. For approvals between 1990 and the end of
19 2002 in the Division of Oncology Drug Products
20 survival was used in 18 of 55 approvals. Response
21 rate, either alone or in conjunction with
22 improvements in tumor symptoms or time to
23 progression, was utilized in 26 approvals. As
24 discussed, improvement in tumor-related symptoms
25 has been used as a basis for approval.

1 Disease-free survival or other endpoints were used
2 infrequently.

3 [Slide]

4 The first two bullets of this slide
5 provide examples where improvement in tumor-related
6 symptoms was the basis for regular approval. In
7 patients with advanced hormone refractory prostate
8 cancer a pain scale was utilized to evaluate
9 mitoxantrone plus prednisone versus prednisone
10 alone.

11 Photofrin was evaluated for obstructive
12 esophageal lesions. In this case a dysphasia scale
13 was used with supportive evidence for objective
14 tumor response.

15 In the case of several bisphosphonates
16 approval was based on evaluation of a number of
17 skeletal related events, including pathologic
18 fracture, radiation to bone, surgery to bone or
19 spinal cord compression. In the case of prostate
20 cancer, pain requiring change and anti-neoplastic
21 therapy was also a component of the evaluation.

22 [Slide]

23 As Dr. Farrell mentioned, accelerated
24 approval is based on a surrogate endpoint
25 reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit. In

1 our experience, most of the accelerated approval
2 indications were based on an evaluation of
3 objective tumor response in studies without an
4 active comparator, that is, single-arm studies or
5 those comparing two dose levels of the drug in
6 question. However, randomized trials were
7 conducted in some settings with an active or
8 placebo comparator, allowing for evaluation of time
9 to event endpoints such as disease-free survival or
10 time to progression. Some examples are shown here.

11 [Slide]

12 As was also discussed, accelerated
13 approval requires further evaluation of the drug to
14 confirm clinical benefit. Therefore, two
15 strategies have emerged for approaching accelerated
16 approval and subsequent confirmatory evaluation of
17 clinical benefit.

18 With the first strategy accelerated
19 approval is based on response rate evaluated in
20 single-arm studies of refractory patients and
21 confirmatory studies are conducted in related
22 populations such as those with less refractory
23 disease. This approach has the potential advantage
24 of allowing rapid completion of single-arm studies.

25 [Slide]

1 However, accelerated approval may
2 influence the ability to enroll patients for
3 confirmatory studies. Furthermore, it has become
4 more and more challenging to evaluate marginal
5 benefits in more and more refractory populations,
6 and findings in refractory populations may not be
7 relevant to other populations which may benefit
8 from the drug. In fact, evaluation in refractory
9 populations first may lead us to miss an active
10 drug. The single-arm component of the strategy is
11 associated with its own limitations: First, an
12 inability to evaluate time to event endpoints in a
13 non-randomized setting and difficulty in completely
14 assessing the toxicity profile.

15 [Slide]

16 The second strategy for accelerated
17 approval depends on evaluation of a surrogate
18 endpoint and an interim analysis of a randomized
19 study, with subsequent evaluation of clinical
20 benefit in the same trial using a final analysis.
21 This approach allows for evaluation of the same
22 population for accelerated approval and regular
23 approval and facilitates completion of a
24 confirmatory study. The randomized setting allows
25 comparison to available therapy and a thorough

1 evaluation of the toxicity profile.

2 [Slide]

3 However, this approach may require more
4 time and patients than single-arm studies and
5 accelerated approval could still influence
6 completion of the study.

7 [Slide]

8 In summary, improvements in survival or
9 tumor-related symptoms have been considered
10 evidence of clinical benefit. In some settings
11 durable, complete or partial responses have been
12 considered endpoints supporting regular approval.
13 Finally, objective tumor responses in single-arm
14 trials have been the basis of approval in most
15 cases of accelerated approval. Thank you.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you Dr. Dagher. We
17 are going to hold questions until the end of the
18 presentations and Dr. Williams will now talk to us
19 about selected issues in oncology trial designs
20 that are pertinent to this morning's topic.

21 Selected Issues in Oncology Trial Design

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, thank you, Dr.
23 Przepioraka.

24 [Slide]

25 Members of the committee, ladies and

1 gentlemen, what I would like to do is to first
2 review the selected issues in oncology trial design
3 before we go to discussing specific problems and
4 your recommendations for our further deliberations.

5 [Slide]

6 Here is the outline of my presentation. I
7 will begin with several difficulties we face in
8 oncology that are well-known to all of you, and I
9 will briefly discuss the non-inferiority trial
10 design and the difficulties we face with this
11 approach. Finally, I will discuss time to
12 progression, expanding upon some of the regulatory
13 issues presented by Dr. Farrell and Dr. Dagher,
14 especially the issues relating to the meaning of
15 clinical benefit and also surrogates for clinical
16 benefit. Then I will discuss the pros and the cons
17 of TTP as an approval endpoint.

18 [Slide]

19 During our end of Phase II meetings with
20 sponsors we often ask whether trials can be blinded
21 and we are usually told they cannot. These are the
22 reasons that we are told, first, that there are
23 toxic side effects that are said to unmask both the
24 physician and the patient. Second, the
25 investigators adjust doses based on drug-specific

1 toxicities and the investigators believe they need
2 to know drug assignment to do this safely. These
3 seem to be very difficult problems, although I
4 think maybe the first point might bear some further
5 discussion--has anyone actually studied the degree
6 of unmasking by side effects of oncology drugs? As
7 we move to new potentially targeted therapies and
8 to oral therapies we should consider whether we can
9 blind more trials.

10 [Slide]

11 Placebos are widely used in many areas of
12 drug development. The use of the placebo is seldom
13 feasible in evaluation of advanced cancer. There
14 are some cancer settings where placebo use may be
15 possible. Blinded, placebo-controlled studies
16 might be performed in some early disease settings
17 where no effective treatments exist. In advanced
18 settings the so-called add-on design can allow
19 placebo use comparing drug A plus placebo to drug A
20 versus drug B. In some settings it may be
21 reasonable to continue placebo and drug B even
22 beyond progression. An example of this were the
23 bisphosphonate trials which assessed effects on
24 bone morbidity even after chemotherapy was changed.

25 [Slide]

1 So, the unfortunate result of not having
2 blinded, placebo-controlled studies is that we must
3 use controls which are active. If we use a
4 superiority trial design the new drug must beat the
5 active drug, or we can use an add-on design. Not
6 surprisingly, many trials for drug approval are
7 based on drug combinations and add-on designs.
8 Certainly, this can lead to toxic combinations.

9 The other possibility is to do
10 non-inferiority studies. As I will discuss, these
11 tend to be very large trials and the quality of
12 historical data in oncology is frequently
13 insufficient to support this approach. Again
14 unfortunately, in this setting where blinded,
15 placebo-controlled trials may not be feasible it is
16 very difficult to demonstrate the new drugs are
17 less toxic but have similar efficacy to an approved
18 drug.

19 [Slide]

20 The frequent use of drug combinations in
21 oncology also present regulatory challenges. Since
22 marketed approval is for a single drug rather than
23 a combination of drugs, trials supporting
24 regulatory approval need to isolate the
25 effectiveness of the proposed agent. Evidence is

1 needed showing not only the effectiveness of the
2 combination but also establishing that there is a
3 contribution of the new drug to that regimen.

4 [Slide]

5 Now I would like to turn to the topic of
6 non-inferiority. Obviously, I am not a
7 statistician but I will try to share with you what
8 I understand about it. The reason we are not
9 having statisticians do this discussion is because
10 we don't want to be at this a whole day on
11 non-inferiority.

12 [Laughter]

13 [Slide]

14 So, here is the way I see it. First I
15 want to review some non-equivalent words. I don't
16 know if anybody caught the pun in the title here.
17 First of all, we love superiority. We love to hear
18 the word superiority; we love superiority trials.
19 Equivalence is a word you should never say to a
20 statistician, but I was corrected on this, it is
21 all right to say it to a Bayesian.

22 [Laughter]

23 Equivalence is something that can never be
24 proven. Because we cannot show equivalence we rule
25 out inferiority by a prespecified margin. We call

1 this demonstration of non-inferiority. A very
2 important regulatory concept is that proof of
3 non-inferiority does not necessarily prove
4 efficacy, and we will discuss this a bit further.
5 I think the use of these words in our oncology
6 journals can create serious misconceptions. A
7 common problem is the assumption in oncology
8 journals that no statistical difference is the same
9 as equivalence or non-inferiority.

10 [Slide]

11 This slide lists the steps needed to
12 perform a non-inferiority analysis. Just the
13 number of steps should suggest the complexity of
14 this process and the potential for error. In this
15 example we are demonstrating that drug B is
16 effective. In order to do this we refer to the
17 effect of drug A observed historically in
18 randomized studies. I think I have these steps out
19 of order; I will stick to the third one.

20 We then prospectively identify a margin
21 that includes an acceptable fraction of drug A's
22 efficacy. We randomized drug A versus drug B. We
23 prove that drug B is no worse than drug A by that
24 margin. Probably the step that is most often
25 ignored is that we determine that the constancy

1 assumption is valid. Invalid assumptions at any
2 stage of this process could lead to a false result
3 and this is why non-inferiority studies are not
4 FDA's favorite trial design.

5 [Slide]

6 The important constancy assumption is the
7 historically observed drug effect of the active
8 control drug also exists in the current
9 non-inferiority trial and in the population. The
10 problem is that conditions are never the same in
11 historical trials and a current trial. Differences
12 include different populations; differences in
13 supportive care; differences in availability of new
14 drugs that can be taken after failing, including
15 the possibility of crossover. Finally, the designs
16 can be different with different frequency of
17 follow-up. So, any of these could change the
18 sensitivity of the trial to detect the treatment
19 effect. The serious result of violating that
20 constancy assumption could lead to the approval of
21 what has been termed a toxic placebo.

22 [Slide]

23 This is another property of
24 non-inferiority trials that Dr. Temple has noted,
25 sloppiness obscures the observations of

1 differences. For superiority trial designs
2 sloppiness obscures efficacy but for
3 non-inferiority trials sloppiness could lead to a
4 false efficacy claim. Again, this is why we like
5 superiority trials. I think that is a common theme
6 you will be hearing here perhaps.

7 [Slide]

8 A critical problem in doing
9 non-inferiority studies in oncology is the paucity
10 of studies that are available to determine the
11 historical effect of the active control drug. We
12 basically strike out at the first step of this
13 process. What we really need is multiple trials
14 showing a consistent, large effect and we need to
15 perform a meta-analysis of those trials which
16 provides us with a dependable effect precisely
17 estimated.

18 The real situation in oncology, almost
19 without exception, is that we have one or two
20 rather small trials with small effects and with
21 marginal statistical significance. This leads to
22 small historically documented effect sizes; small
23 margins; and very large non-inferiority studies.
24 The process becomes even more complicated when we
25 consider drug combinations and the contribution of

1 individual drugs to historical effect.

2 The reason I am presenting this is that I
3 think this is such a complex topic and people don't
4 understand why you don't do a non-inferiority
5 study. I don't think you can say it without trying
6 to go through all these steps, but it is basically
7 just not possible in many of our settings at least
8 using the primary endpoints.

9 [Slide]

10 Now I would like to turn to endpoints and
11 surrogates. Dr. Farrell and Dr. Dagher provided an
12 overall review of regulations on oncology
13 endpoints. So, I want to briefly review the
14 history of regulatory standards for efficacy
15 endpoints.

16 The 1962 amendments to the FD&C Act simply
17 stated that a drug must be shown to have the effect
18 claimed in the label. However, subsequent judicial
19 decisions established that effectiveness meant that
20 the drug must have clinical meaning. In the 1970s
21 marketed applications for cancer drugs were
22 approved primarily based on objective response
23 rates and on rather minimal activity we would say
24 today.

25 However, based on advice from ODAC in the

1 late '70s and early '80s, FDA determined that the
2 response rate should generally not be the sole
3 basis for drug approval because the possible
4 benefits associated with tumor shrinkage did not
5 necessarily justify treatment with toxic
6 anti-cancer drugs. Acceptable endpoints for drug
7 approval were improvement in survival or
8 improvement in physical functioning or relief of
9 pain.

10 As Dr. Dagher discussed, in the 1990s FDA
11 struggled with the difficulty of measuring patient
12 benefit and in some settings found various
13 surrogates to be adequate in specific clinical
14 situations.

15 [Slide]

16 There are various definitions for a
17 surrogate. In this context we will use the
18 definition from Dr. Temple. A surrogate endpoint
19 of a clinical trial is a laboratory measurement or
20 a physical sign used as a substitute for a
21 clinically meaningful endpoint that measures
22 directly how a patient feels, functions or
23 survives. Changes induced by a therapy on a
24 surrogate endpoint are expected to reflect changes
25 in the clinically meaningful endpoint.

1 [Slide]

2 In various settings for many years FDA has
3 based regular drug approval on surrogate endpoints
4 which were judged by FDA and experts in the field
5 to be reliable indicators of clinical benefit.
6 Examples outside the field of oncology included
7 blood pressure, blood sugar and blood cholesterol.

8 [Slide]

9 It may be useful to review where we have
10 used the term surrogate in oncology. In
11 accelerated approval the surrogate need only be
12 reasonably likely to predict benefit. Obviously,
13 this is a lower standard than the usual use of the
14 word surrogate.

15 We have discussions with
16 statisticians--Dr. Fleming, regarding validated
17 surrogates and we expect to prove quantitatively
18 the relationship between the surrogate and the
19 established endpoint. Unfortunately, in oncology
20 we have very few settings where we quantitatively
21 validate the surrogate. It would be easier to
22 validate surrogates if we had more effective drugs
23 with large effects to compare surrogate and
24 clinical benefit. Finally, we have surrogates that
25 have been used to support regular approval of

1 cancer drugs in very specific settings, usually
2 based on clinical inference and judgment that these
3 surrogates relate to clinical benefit.

4 [Slide]

5 At the recent colon cancer workshop Dr.
6 Fleming reviewed Prentice's criteria for strictly
7 validated surrogates. The surrogate endpoint must
8 be correlated with the clinical outcome. The
9 surrogate must fully capture the net effect of the
10 treatment on that clinical outcome.

11 [Slide]

12 In the clinical setting this would involve
13 meta-analyses of clinical trials and a
14 comprehensive understanding of the disease and the
15 intended and unintended effects of drugs. As I
16 stated, where possible this is the kind of evidence
17 we would like for a surrogate endpoint. The
18 question for us today is what should we do with
19 endpoints we have today? What can we use for
20 approval endpoints today and in what settings can
21 we use them? And, what can we do to gather more
22 data for the future?

23 [Slide]

24 As we looked at TTP to ask whether it is
25 an acceptable surrogate in various settings, I

1 propose that the question we should ask should not
2 be whether an improvement in TTP has clinical
3 meaning. I suggest that nobody in the field of
4 oncology really doubts that it is good to delay the
5 growth of cancer. That is not really the question
6 that we need to answer.

7 [Slide]

8 The real question is whether you can
9 reliably measure TTP and, if you can, what does it
10 mean? How much delay in progression is worth how
11 much toxicity? With survival we seldom quibble
12 about the size of the effect. Given the low
13 statistical power of our studies, a statistically
14 convincing survival benefit is generally considered
15 to be worth the toxicity of treatment. However,
16 can we say the same for the delay in TTP? That is,
17 when progression is determined by only images on a
18 scan. So, the real question is how do we trade off
19 a TTP benefit compared to drug toxicity?

20 Another question is the relative value of
21 treatments evaluated by different endpoints. When
22 a well-established survival benefit exists for an
23 approved drug what is the meaning of the claimed
24 TTP effect for an investigational drug? Although
25 two treatments are not required to have equal

1 efficacy this is, nonetheless, an important
2 consideration for us.

3 [Slide]

4 FDA's approach to endpoints for hormonal
5 treatment of cancer illustrates how clinical
6 judgment has played a role in the acceptance of
7 surrogates for regular drug approval. For many
8 years these drugs have been approved primarily
9 based on comparison of response rates with two
10 reasonably large, randomized, controlled studies.
11 TTP and survival were assessed as secondary
12 endpoints. Many hormonal drugs have been approved
13 with this approach. I think that everybody is
14 satisfied that we approved effective drugs through
15 this approach.

16 So, what allowed this approach? These are
17 what I believe are the critical factors. We have a
18 long experience with tamoxifen and, despite little
19 data with regard to a survival or TTP benefit,
20 tamoxifen was widely observed to provide benefit to
21 patients. The main indicator of activity was
22 response rate. Given the non-toxic nature of the
23 drugs and similar mechanisms of action, response
24 rates seemed a reliable indicator of clinical
25 benefit in this setting.

1 [Slide]

2 Four years ago at ODAC we discussed TTP as
3 an approval endpoint for first-line cytotoxic
4 treatment of breast cancer. The committee was not
5 supportive of TTP for regular approval but did
6 suggest its use for accelerated approval.
7 Prominent in the ODAC deliberations was whether the
8 standard treatment doxorubicin produces a survival
9 effect and, if so, what size is that benefit.
10 Committee members noted that current treatments
11 only produce small TTP effects and they questioned
12 whether there was or was not a correlation between
13 TTP and survival, whether it was reliable. As I
14 note in later discussion, I think this question
15 needs to be carefully evaluated because of the
16 under-powered nature of most of our studies.

17 Questions were also raised about the
18 reliability of TTP measurement and also a claim
19 that in order to measure TTP accurately frequent
20 scans would be needed. So, the ODAC criticisms
21 were varied and they addressed the data available
22 at the time in the specific cancer setting.

23 [Slide]

24 So, I would like to take a closer look at
25 TTP. First of all, what is TTP? The basic

1 definition is time from randomization to documented
2 progression. However, there are very many
3 different definitions of TTP with a lot of
4 different details, such as how do you handle
5 missing data and how to censor. If TTP is to be
6 used as an important endpoint there should be
7 careful agreement between FDA and the sponsor on
8 the protocol, case report form and the statistical
9 analysis plan. Difficult issues include how to
10 follow the patient for new lesions and how to
11 define and validate progression of non-measurable
12 disease.

13 [Slide]

14 I want to mention three TTP-like endpoints
15 that we frequently encounter, time to progression,
16 progression-free survival and time to treatment
17 failure. For TTP the measured event is
18 progression. TTP may be thought of as a
19 measurement of anti-tumor activity. Patients going
20 off study for toxicity and non-tumor deaths are not
21 counted as events. Note that for non-tumor deaths
22 censoring occurs at the last visit where TTP was
23 evaluated. This censoring makes the assumption
24 there is no relation between death and progression,
25 an assumption that might be questioned.

1 [Slide]

2 With progression-free survival all deaths
3 are counted as progression events. Dr. Fleming
4 suggested at the recent colon cancer workshop if
5 TTP is being considered as a clinical benefit
6 surrogate, perhaps the deaths should be counted.
7 FDA has often counseled sponsors to keep TTP and
8 death separate however, that is, to measure TTP
9 without the deaths and to measure deaths in the
10 survival analysis. The main concern with including
11 deaths is that patients lost to follow-up will
12 subsequently be counted as progression events at
13 the time of death. In such a scenario sloppy
14 progression to follow-up leads to longer
15 progression times and asymmetric follow-up of such
16 cases could lead to a false result. If deaths are
17 included in the analysis, then careful symmetric
18 follow-up is needed. Perhaps we need analysis
19 rules to deal with patients who have inadequate
20 follow-up.

21 [Slide]

22 Time to treatment failure is a composite
23 endpoint measuring time from randomization to
24 discontinuation of treatment for any reason,
25 including progression, treatment toxicity and

1 death. Because it combines elements of safety and
2 efficacy, TTF is not an acceptable endpoint for
3 documenting efficacy. Time to treatment failure
4 has not supported drug approval.

5 [Slide]

6 Let's look more closely at TTP as a
7 potential regulatory endpoint. Here as some of the
8 positive qualities of TTP. TTP is measured in all
9 patients and might, therefore, be a better measure
10 of overall benefit than response. TTP does not
11 require massive tumor shrinkage and might be a
12 better measure for metastatic agents.

13 From a practical standpoint, progression
14 is often the reason oncologists change therapy.
15 Therefore, an advantage of TTP is that TTP is
16 measured before patients cross over to other
17 therapies. This is of growing importance as we
18 develop more effective drugs. Moreover, because
19 progression often occurs months to years before
20 death much smaller studies may be needed to study
21 TTP than survival and this can vary dramatically
22 with the different diseases.

23 Finally, some would argue that delaying
24 progression has face validity as an indicator of
25 benefit. The benefit seems obvious because

1 progression is a necessary step between cancer
2 growth, patient morbidity and death.

3 [Slide]

4 But here are some problems with TTP. It
5 has been said that it may not correlate with
6 survival. It is an indirect measure of clinical
7 benefit, sometimes reflecting minor changes on a
8 radiograph. Therefore, small differences in TTP
9 may be of unclear clinical value, especially when
10 one is evaluating toxic treatments.

11 There are obvious concerns relating to
12 ascertainment bias in unblinded trials, and there
13 are concerns regarding the reliability of a small
14 effect with the kind of trials we have today with
15 monitoring schedules which may vary from patient to
16 patient. Finally, careful assessment of
17 progression at frequent intervals is labor
18 intensive and expensive.

19 [Slide]

20 We encounter difficulties in determining
21 the exact relationship between TTP and survival.
22 First of all, there are many different cancer
23 settings so the database for any one setting may
24 not be large and it isn't clear when you can
25 combine data across different cancers. Secondly,

1 unfortunately, we don't have many treatments that
2 produce large survival effects.

3 A fundamental difficulty is that there is
4 always more statistical power for the analysis of
5 TTP than survival. On this basis alone even if TTP
6 were a perfect surrogate one would expect some
7 studies to show a statistically positive TTP
8 benefit without a statistically positive survival
9 benefit. Oncology studies are virtually never
10 large enough to rule out a meaningful survival
11 effect and, thus, individually cannot establish a
12 lack of correlation.

13 Finally, there is the crossover issue.
14 Even if TTP were a perfect surrogate for survival,
15 crossover to other effective therapies could
16 prevent detection of a potential benefit.

17 In summary, with the trials of the size we
18 usually see in oncology or therapies of only
19 marginal benefit it would be difficult to determine
20 the exact relationship between TTP and survival.

21 [Slide]

22 In reviewing these slides from the 1999
23 ODAC, I came upon this one. Dr. Johnson I thought
24 did a really good job of summing up a comparison of
25 survival and TTP. Survival time is precisely

1 determined regardless of follow-up. Survival is a
2 known entity. On the negative side, survival takes
3 longer to assess, needs larger trials and its
4 benefit can be obscured by secondary therapy.

5 [Slide]

6 TTP is only a surrogate, not a direct
7 measure of clinical benefit. Later today during
8 your deliberations we want to hear your thoughts on
9 the important factors FDA should consider when
10 evaluating TTP as a surrogate for clinical benefit
11 in specific settings. For instance, would TTP be
12 more acceptable in cancer settings where symptoms
13 occur at the time of or soon after progression?
14 What TTP benefit increment would be persuasive?
15 How important is the toxicity of treatment in
16 evaluating a TTP benefit? Finally, to what extent
17 is the benefit of other available drugs important?
18 For instance, what if other drugs produce a
19 substantial survival benefit?

20 One approach to the problem of TTP
21 measurement has been to convert TTP to a direct
22 measure of clinical benefit by measuring time to
23 worsening of cancer symptoms. For years FDA has
24 suggested this endpoint to sponsors at the end of
25 Phase II meetings. However, sponsors and

1 investigators have cited several problems with this
2 approach. First, there is the ever-present problem
3 of lack of blinding and potential bias thus the
4 endpoint may not be reliable. Another problem is
5 the usual delay between the time of objective
6 progression and the onset of cancer symptoms.
7 Often alternative treatments are begun before
8 reaching the symptom endpoint. At our colon cancer
9 workshop Dr. Langdon Miller presented data
10 suggesting that in colon cancer there is a fairly
11 long time lag between progression and onset of
12 symptoms. When alternative treatments are begun
13 prior to symptom progression the issue of
14 confounding effects arises, just as it does in
15 analysis of survival.

16 [Slide]

17 We must remember a critical difference
18 between analyses of survival and tumor progression.
19 The date of death, represented by the star in this
20 cartoon, will not change regardless of the
21 evaluation schedule or censoring. For progression
22 measurement, however, the date we assign for
23 progression is usually the date of a scheduled
24 visit occurring some time after the actual
25 progression date. It should not be surprising that

1 assessing progression at longer intervals leads to
2 longer time to progression and that asymmetry in
3 this process could lead to bias.

4 [Slide]

5 With measurements repeated over many
6 visits assessment of TTP by traditional methods is
7 difficult and labor intensive. Many problems are
8 encountered by FDA during reviews such as not all
9 lesions being followed, or extra scans being
10 performed, or measurements being missing. So, how
11 do you assure equal measurement? How do you assess
12 the impact of bias? How do you verify progression
13 of evaluable disease by unblinded investigators?
14 These are the difficult issues for review of TTP
15 data.

16 [Slide]

17 One approach to making progression
18 assessment practical and reliable would be to
19 consider different progression endpoints. An
20 approach that seems worthy of research is to assess
21 progression at only a single time point. This
22 would considerably decrease the burden in the
23 amount of data collected and eliminate the concern
24 of time-related assessment bias. Scans would need
25 to be evaluated only at baseline and either to

1 document progression for that time or at the
2 prespecified time to document stable disease.

3 [Slide]

4 Progression measured at a single point
5 would be much easier to audit and verify, needing
6 only two sets of scans per patient and time-related
7 bias, as mentioned, would be minimized if not
8 eliminated.

9 So, I think research into approaches such
10 as this would be of great interest to identify the
11 benefits and problems. In this case you would
12 certainly lose some statistical power, requiring
13 larger studies. There would be concern that you
14 would miss a transient TTP benefit if you hit the
15 wrong point with your single time analysis, and we
16 would lose the information we are used to seeing
17 about other parts of the curve, such as the early
18 effects or the potential benefit of a plateau.

19 [Slide]

20 In conclusion, here are some issues you
21 may wish to consider in your deliberations. As FDA
22 proceeds with the workshops and meetings on
23 endpoints for cancer treatment settings, is TTP
24 ready for active consideration as a drug approval
25 endpoint? If so, what are the factors that

1 determine the acceptability of TTP as a drug
2 approval endpoint? What amount of TTP evidence
3 would be needed to support a TTP claim, such as
4 number of trials, value, magnitude and precision of
5 TTP benefit?

6 [Slide]

7 And, can we improve our approach? Do we
8 need research on novel progression endpoints such
9 as a single point analysis? Do we need research on
10 the association between TTP and survival data to
11 validate TTP as a survival surrogate? Should we
12 develop an approach to TTP endpoint definition and
13 censoring methods that are standard? Do we perhaps
14 need a separate workshop just to concentrate on TTP
15 methodology? Can more trials be blinded? Does
16 independent blinder radiologic review improve
17 endpoint assessment? And, can symptoms be
18 incorporated into the endpoint?

19 So, this ends my presentation. I think
20 what we will do is take questions from our seats
21 and just briefly introduce the questions at the
22 beginning of the question discussion rather than to
23 do it now. How long do we have for questions?

24 Clarification Questions to the Presenters

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Two hours, just for

1 clarification or the actual questions? Until the
2 break--about 20 minutes. We have the floor open
3 now for questions for the presenters for this
4 morning.

5 I have a question for Dr. Williams. Just
6 for a point of clarification, for non-inferiority
7 you are not truly looking for non-inferiority per
8 se in terms of the response but it has to be
9 non-inferior in terms of its treatment effect as
10 well as less toxic to be a real winner in that sort
11 of design.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, let me start with
13 just non-inferiority in general. It just means
14 that you have met your margin. Okay?
15 Non-inferiority for the FDA means that you have met
16 your margin and that margin means the drug works.
17 It is a separate judgment about whether you are
18 less toxic; I mean about the risks and benefits.
19 But there wouldn't be a direct requirement to be
20 less toxic from our regulations, I don't think.

21 DR. PAZDUR: I think a lot of people
22 confuse that issue of toxicity and non-inferiority
23 since several applications came in dealing with
24 perceived less toxic drugs and comparing them to a
25 standard drug. But, as Grant said, the toxicity

1 evaluation is different. Many times what we
2 actually see is not really less toxic drugs but a
3 different spectrum of toxicity, and that is another
4 thing that people have to consider also when they
5 are evaluating toxicity.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: We have never applied this
7 approach but I know I have heard Dr. Fleming talk
8 about it and we have talked about it before, you
9 could always have the toxicity affect your margin.
10 That means you might be willing to accept less
11 proof of efficacy if you knew it was less toxic.
12 But that would be involved in the judgment process.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

14 DR. TEMPLE: The grim reality of
15 non-inferiority studies is that we usually set a
16 margin at something like preserving half of what we
17 think the effect of the drug is. That is not very
18 gratifying. I mean, you would hate to lose half of
19 the valuable effect and, yet, if you explore sample
20 sizes it is really not possible to do much better
21 than that. So, in return for getting a drug that
22 might have less toxicity, or is easier to give, or
23 is a different dosage form and things like that, we
24 do the best we can sometimes, as Grant pointed out,
25 there often isn't. So, it is a tremendous problem

1 to get less toxic or more easily taken drugs. The
2 same problem actually arises when you are looking
3 for drugs that mitigate the side effect of another
4 drug. If you want to show that you preserve the
5 effect of the drug, I can't imagine what size
6 studies would make a convincing case and, as Grant
7 said, there is often very unclear evidence on what
8 the actual beneficial effect of the drug is in the
9 first place. This isn't unique to oncology; it
10 occurs everywhere but it is a major challenge.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

12 MR. KATZ: Where in this do we account for
13 differences in durability of response? For
14 instance, you could have two treatments that have
15 equivalent TTP but very different duration of
16 response and that would be something that would be
17 very different in terms of patient benefit.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I guess it would be a
19 separate judgment. If they had the same TTP, that
20 is one thing but duration of response would relate
21 also to response rate. I have never had
22 considerations where we were looking at TTP as a
23 primary endpoint and we saw differences in response
24 rate and we were making a judgment. But I think,
25 obviously, if you are looking at response rate,

1 duration of response is always an important
2 consideration and a big judgment call when you have
3 such a long duration. I think the O'Shaunnesy
4 paper had some discussions about that in the early
5 '90s about certain settings with big response rates
6 and long durations of response that we might
7 consider using it as an endpoint for clinical
8 benefit, but it is very much of a judgment call.

9 MR. KATZ: I guess I was raising it
10 strictly because of, you know, the difference in
11 quality of life between being treated with
12 something constantly over a three-year period
13 between your randomization and progression versus
14 being treated with a blast at the front. That is a
15 significant difference. You know, it is separate
16 from the response rate.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo-Lopez?

18 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I believe that TTP is
19 an excellent endpoint for regular approval even and
20 that, in fact, it is much better than survival. It
21 may not be obvious but survival is plagued by a
22 number of biases that we can discuss during the
23 course of the day. One would tend to state that F
24 is the ultimate endpoint when you are talking about
25 survival but, again, there are a number of biases

1 when you are looking at death as an endpoint.

2 But to address your question, I think that
3 one way to address the issue of TTP and its
4 relationship to response is to do an analysis of
5 TTP for responders. When you look at TTP for
6 responders, this is even a better endpoint than
7 duration because the problem with duration of
8 response is that you are looking at two time
9 points, both of which are variable. The duration
10 of response starts from the first day that you see
11 a response, and that can vary depending on when the
12 evaluations are done, and ends with progression of
13 disease which, again, can be somewhat variable.
14 Whereas, TTP at least has a definite calendar date
15 for the onset of TTP.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: WHO does response
17 duration--or ERTC or somebody--from the time of
18 randomization. That is where they routinely
19 measure response duration but, obviously, there is
20 a longer but perhaps more precise measure.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

22 DR. TEMPLE: I was just going to comment
23 on duration of response. There certainly have been
24 situations where very long response was considered
25 sort of self-evidently beneficial in some of the

1 leukemia/lymphoma drugs. In testicular cancer, if
2 you are still alive and have not progressed at a
3 year everybody assumes that you would have been
4 dead. So, there are some of those cases but as an
5 endpoint in clinical trials we have never been
6 successful, to my best knowledge, in incorporating
7 that particular measurement into the overall
8 evaluation. We sort of say if it is too short,
9 that might not be meaningful but I don't think it
10 has been more precise than that except when you get
11 these partial responses that last for a year and
12 everybody is very impressed by that as a likely
13 clinical benefit.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: That was a big role with
15 IL2, wasn't it, Pat? Long duration response?

16 DR. KEEGAN: Yes, that was the basis for
17 the approval both in metastatic renal cell and
18 metastatic melanoma. Although there were
19 relatively few responses--I think it was less than
20 a 15 percent overall response rate for either one.
21 The responses were measured in months for partial
22 responders and years for complete responders.

23 DR. TEMPLE: And the treatments for hairy
24 cell leukemia all sort of had those
25 characteristics.

1 DR. PAZDUR: And that was for Fludara and
2 for valcane too.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

4 DR. REDMAN: Dr. Farrell, just for my own
5 clarification because I heard the words being used
6 in the same sentence, in the regulations clinical
7 benefit is not defined as survival?

8 DR. FARRELL: Right.

9 DR. REDMAN: It is defined as clinical
10 benefit. What we are trying to discuss is what is
11 a clinical benefit and assuming that time to
12 progression is a surrogate endpoint to survival may
13 be false just by definition.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: But as I said in my talk,
15 clinical benefit it not in the regs, or at least it
16 is not in the Act. Do you want to say more about
17 it, Dr. Temple?

18 DR. TEMPLE: It is definitely not in the
19 Act. An important court of appeals case--whether
20 that really changes the law or not is debatable,
21 but Warner Lambert versus Heckler said it is just
22 obvious that the Commissioner needs to consider
23 what the effect is. He doesn't have to approve
24 something silly, like there used to be drugs to
25 increase bile flow. You know, that doesn't sound

1 like it is very useful. But that is what it is and
2 it has never been defined as a particular thing.
3 In other words, as Grant said, everybody thinks
4 that delayed time to recurrence in adjuvant
5 settings probably is a clinical benefit because,
6 you know, you don't have tumor yet or you don't
7 know you have tumor yet or because it is usually
8 symptomatic. That is okay. If somebody thinks
9 that very delayed time to progression must
10 correlate--there is a lot of judgment in it. There
11 is no rule; nothing is written down.

12 As Grant said, up until 1985 we used to
13 approve everything based on response rate. We
14 didn't think that was illegal but we concluded it
15 wasn't so good.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: And looking back at the
17 history of oncology, at the very time that we made
18 this decision the Supreme Court was evaluating
19 Laetrile and the Supreme Court was supporting the
20 FDA that we could demand proof of efficacy in
21 terminal cancer patients. The words used were
22 symptoms, function and survival. So, I mean, it is
23 a collection of sort of legal arguments as sort of
24 the basis I think.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming?

1 DR. FLEMING: In considering the concept
2 of clinical benefit, I think many of us have,
3 across many disease areas, considered direct
4 measures of clinical benefit to be measures that
5 unequivocally reflect measures tangible benefit to
6 patients. So, Grant had put forward examples of
7 those. Obviously, duration of survival; measures
8 that reflect quality of life; disease-related
9 symptoms, those are obvious measures.

10 Where we struggle is that in any disease
11 area there are targeted mechanisms by which we are
12 hoping to achieve those clinical benefits, and we
13 may be more or less right about those. In oncology
14 we would tend to think those would be most directly
15 measures that reflect disease tumor burden. Time
16 to progression, response rate are, in that regard,
17 measures that we would give considerable attention
18 to. One could argue though that you could shrink a
19 tumor by a certain fraction or delay time to
20 progression by a certain fraction and that doesn't
21 necessarily lead to something that the patient
22 would be tangibly aware of unless, as was pointed
23 out--I think Bob pointed out, if progression is
24 associated with symptomatic disease or disease-free
25 survival, if the delay in the time to having

1 detection of disease provides a psychological
2 benefit. Those are direct tangible factors.

3 But the complication that arises here is
4 that time to progression may, in fact, be the
5 intended mechanism by which we hope to achieve
6 clinical benefit but the problem is may you delay
7 progression by two weeks or four weeks without that
8 translating into something that the patient is
9 tangibly aware of in terms of longer survival or
10 improvement in symptoms or quality of life.

11 DR. REAMAN: For clarification, are we
12 lumping together time to progression and time to
13 recurrence and the issue of stable disease as an
14 endpoint?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: I am specifically
16 mentioning time to progression. We will talk about
17 disease-free survival during the questions. We
18 have taken a stronger stance, as Dr. Dagher has
19 stated, that with disease-free survival in some
20 settings is a clinical benefit. Disease-free
21 survival in the adjuvant setting I don't think we
22 would say is the same as time to progression. So,
23 our discussion here so far has just been time to
24 progression. If you would like to bring up the
25 other now, but we will certainly discuss it later

1 too.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

3 DR. CHESON: I think what we are going to
4 find here at the end of the day is that the
5 importance of the various endpoints is going to
6 vary considerably by disease. Dr. Temple was
7 citing all these examples about how drugs got
8 approved, single agents, all hematologic
9 malignancies. What has been referred to this
10 morning has been more referable to solid tumors.
11 So, this is going to be really complicated.

12 I would like to get some input from people
13 like Dr. Fleming, all too often we see that time to
14 progression does not translate into a survival
15 advantage. The cause of that is because the
16 survival measurement is under-powered, or is it
17 because once they progress with a longer time to
18 regression they don't respond to subsequent
19 therapy? What is the explanation for this because
20 we see it all too often?

21 DR. FLEMING: That is a good question and
22 it is one in general that arises as we consider
23 markers as potential replacement endpoints. Just
24 as a quick, brief response to your question, if we
25 are using time to progression and we are using it

1 as a measure of the intended mechanism by which we
2 hope to achieve clinical benefit, such as survival,
3 why is it that you may see a time to progression
4 effect and not a survival effect? Part of it may
5 be that it is not fully captured in the entire
6 mechanisms through which these processes are
7 influencing outcome.

8 A better example I think of that might be
9 if you used objective response rate as the
10 surrogate because it may be that you are
11 under-estimating the true effect on the clinical
12 endpoints, such as survival, because the
13 intervention has a cytostatic component that delays
14 progression without necessarily shrinking tumors.

15 Of course, the other factor is the
16 clinical endpoint can be influenced by unintended
17 mechanisms so that you may be having a potentially
18 partial beneficial effect mediated through the
19 intended delay in time to progression, but that
20 could be offset by other unintended mechanisms,
21 toxicities etc. which would yield in the end a
22 lesser impressive survival effect.

23 Typically the marker is more proximal and
24 often the true clinical endpoint is more distal.
25 So, it is not surprising that the nature and

1 magnitude of the effect on the more proximal
2 measure may be different from the more distal.

3 The critical issue in validating a
4 surrogate, as we will get to later on, is that it
5 shouldn't be assessed in terms of statistical
6 significance, yes/no. It should be assessed in
7 terms of does a relative risk reduction in the time
8 to progression translate into some definable and
9 predictable relative risk reduction in survival.
10 So, if we reduce progression by a rate of 30
11 percent, is that a pretty reliable estimate of a
12 reduction in death rate by 20 percent? In fact, if
13 that is true, clearly a study is going to be more
14 adequately powered for progression than survival
15 because you can detect a 30 percent reduction with
16 half the sample size of a 20 percent reduction of
17 death.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

19 DR. GEORGE: I would like to talk a little
20 more about the time to progression in symptoms
21 issue. I think we all would tend to agree that
22 conceptually, ignoring the methodologic
23 difficulties, a delay in progression is a good
24 thing. We have a lot of problems with measuring
25 it, and how the design is done and all these things

1 that contribute to it. But it seems to me that if
2 we are after a clinical benefit, an important
3 clinical benefit is that development of symptoms.
4 So, you have some diseases I suppose where you have
5 the distribution of time to development of symptoms
6 after progression that would be relatively short,
7 in which case you would look to build that probably
8 into the definition somehow. In other diseases you
9 might have a very long time, and that becomes a lot
10 more problematic I think because that would be more
11 variable and longer-term in individuals and then
12 you really have to worry about how it translates
13 into individual patient benefit.

14 I noticed you briefly talked about some
15 related things, like progression-free survival, and
16 you just kind of briefly touched on them. So, do
17 you have any more comments about this issue?

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Certainly, we look forward
19 to your deliberations on this matter. Of course,
20 right now this is just questions to the speaker.
21 That is one of the biggest things we would like to
22 know, can you do this or not? If you can't do it,
23 then forget it. And, that is basically the answer
24 we have got from most investigators, we can't do
25 this. But if you can, we would love to see it.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Just to clarify, I don't
2 mean to put words into Dr. George's mouth but,
3 again, it seemed that you were somewhat negative on
4 the concept of progression-free survival as opposed
5 to time to progression. Would you like to expound
6 on that?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay, what I should have
8 said was that we have often said don't do
9 progression-free. It has been our approach because
10 we have been disturbed by loss to follow-ups coming
11 in as deaths, you know, prolonging survival. It is
12 a very sloppy business and there is no rule in
13 there about how you deal with that. As a secondary
14 endpoint I think that is quite reasonable but I
15 think, as Dr. Fleming said, if you are really going
16 to try to capture more in this endpoint if it is
17 relevant, then include deaths. I think that is a
18 good thing for you to discuss, is that reasonable
19 to do? But if we do, then we have to do something
20 to make sure those deaths don't mess up our
21 analysis and produce unreasonable results like, you
22 know, three-year progression-free survival and then
23 death, things like that.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Again, your definition of
25 progression-free survival does not include death?

1 DR. WILLIAMS: TTP does not include
2 deaths. Progression-free survival includes deaths.
3 That is the terminology I use.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

5 DR. TEMPLE: With TTP you censor the
6 deaths and don't count them. With progression-free
7 survival your worry is that you gain credit for
8 very great delay in progression because nobody
9 observed you for a long time until you died. It
10 doesn't have an obvious bias, it just gives you a
11 wrong number.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, both of them produce
13 wrong results. I mean, we like to censor the visit
14 before the death instead of at the death but still,
15 you know, that is being cut off because the patient
16 died. Was really that death unrelated? If it was
17 related, then you have non-informative censoring.
18 So, it is which kind of bad data do you want. So,
19 the real way to do it is to do the trial right and
20 not have these kinds of things.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Can I pursue a previous
22 discussion with anybody? The practical
23 difficulties of doing time to death in addition to
24 time to progression I don't think have been
25 adequately recognized. Just as a quick example,

1 which will be statistically incorrect, if you delay
2 progression from six to eight months my quick
3 hazard ratio is 0.75. If you improve survival from
4 12 to 14 months, the same difference; you can't
5 expect to have a bigger effect. So, your hazard
6 ratio is only 0.86.

7 Now, the implications of that for sample
8 size are major and I haven't even calculated a
9 crossover. So, if you imagine that the crossover
10 to study drug now reduces your advantage from two
11 months to one month, we are talking about major
12 differences in sample size. I am not sure anybody
13 has actually modeled the difficulty but it is
14 clearly going to be very, very hard just on
15 practical grounds alone. You don't even have to
16 postulate that there is a difference in effect on
17 progression to survival. I am just assuming it is
18 the same but still I am sure the sample size goes
19 up a factor of four with what I just said, but
20 someone can correct that. It is a very substantial
21 problem, not really addressed.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: But underlying that, Bob,
23 we have had many of these discussions and the issue
24 is do you assume a constant hazard or do you assume
25 a constant increment? I don't know what we should

1 expect.

2 DR. TEMPLE: Grant, why would anybody
3 imagine that a two-month increase in time to
4 progression would lead to a four-month increase in
5 survival?

6 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't know but you heard
7 Tom do it and I think the statisticians continually
8 do kind of assume a constant hazard when they go
9 from one endpoint to the other.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: However, this again begs
11 the question of whether or not one is supposed to
12 be a surrogate for the other, or can you say time
13 to progression is a clinical benefit and we don't
14 have to worry about whether it is a surrogate?

15 DR. TEMPLE: Right, but one of the
16 tempting reasons to do that is the implication for
17 sample size.

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Maybe we could hear Tom.
19 What is the assumption and which is valid?

20 DR. FLEMING: Well, I think the essence of
21 what Bob is saying is what drives interest in
22 looking at replacement endpoints. The example I
23 gave was a 30 percent reduction in progression rate
24 compared to a 20 percent reduction in death rate
25 and that would lead to a doubling in sample size.

1 DR. TEMPLE: It depends how much delayed
2 death is compared to progression.

3 DR. FLEMING: Indeed. The example you
4 gave, Bob--you are actually not too far off, it
5 would be a three- to four-fold difference in
6 numbers of events required to detect a 12- versus
7 14-month difference in survival rather than a six-
8 versus eight-month difference in time to
9 progression. It is what drives a lot of interest
10 in looking at replacement endpoints. It is not
11 just because they occur six months sooner that
12 would cut six months off the regulatory process,
13 but the relative risk that you would expect to see
14 in the endpoint that is the direct mechanism by
15 which you hope to achieve ultimate benefit, and it
16 is more proximal, is typically going to be greater.

17 There are counter examples, Bob? How
18 could it be that there is a counter example?
19 Because your surrogate may be noisy and may not, in
20 fact, be capturing the essence of the mechanism by
21 which you achieve clinical benefit. So you may, in
22 fact, have as impressive a result on the more
23 distal clinical endpoint. But in general what you
24 say is right, and that is that typically you are
25 going to see a bigger relative risk reduction.

1 So, the challenge is can we achieve that
2 payoff of a quicker assessment based on a smaller
3 sample size, using Bob's logic, without paying the
4 price of having less reliability? When is this
5 quicker answer reliably telling us what we need to
6 know longer term?

7 But while I have the mike let me just
8 quickly go back to one of your earlier issues and
9 defend what Grant had indicated I had advocated in
10 the past, which is disease-free survival.
11 Disease-free survival and time to progression are
12 both important markers. Time to progression is
13 censoring the deaths and if one is really trying to
14 get at the mechanism by which I am achieving
15 clinical benefit, a targeted mechanism such that
16 what I really want to look at is the treatment
17 effect on the targeted mechanism of tumor burden
18 and I don't want that assessment to be clouded or
19 complicated by the noise of unrelated deaths, I
20 will censor the deaths and look at time to
21 progression. That would make sense if it is a
22 supportive measure of biologic activity. But if it
23 is a registrational endpoint you want it to be as
24 close as possible to what is really clinically
25 relevant and clinically interpretable.

1 What is really relevant here would be to
2 say I want to delay the time that I have
3 progression or death. A good thing is to be alive
4 and free of progression. So, those deaths should
5 count. When you censor the deaths, and I think it
6 is important for clinicians to know the game that
7 statisticians are playing, if Grant and I are going
8 along and I die and Grant doesn't and we are in the
9 same arm, I am censored in time to progression but
10 I am not left out. Some people think I am censored
11 and I am taken out. No, I am still in the analysis
12 and we are imputing my time to progression by what
13 Grant's time to progression is.

14 Now, it is an incredible assumption of
15 informative censoring that because I die I am no
16 definition than Grant. I am probably more frail; I
17 am different and so my time to progression would
18 have been different from his. So, when we look at
19 time to progression I would hope that we would also
20 look at that with tremendous caution because we are
21 censoring the deaths and we are making a major
22 assumption about non-informative censoring that is
23 almost certainly not true.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Grant, I have a question
25 for you. You talked about validated surrogates.

1 Who is responsible for validating surrogates, the
2 FDA or the sponsors?

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I really don't think
4 that we use the term as a regulatory term. We are
5 looking for something that is a substitute. In
6 this case I was using validated to refer to the
7 Prentice criteria for strict quantitative analyses.
8 Certainly, our regulations don't have validated
9 surrogate in them. I don't think we really have a
10 regulatory answer for what a validated surrogate
11 is, maybe Bob does.

12 DR. TEMPLE: No, we don't. But the
13 accelerated approval rule says you know those other
14 surrogates we used to use--blood pressure, blood
15 sugar, the ones we are talking about now are less
16 validated than that. That is really all it says.
17 It gives you a direction and that is quite explicit
18 in the preamble, but it doesn't say the other ones
19 meet the Prentice criteria. I don't think anything
20 has ever met the Prentice criteria because there is
21 too much noise in the system to make a very
22 persuasive case for that. But the contrast is with
23 blood pressure, blood sugar and cholesterol which a
24 lot of people would argue about anyway even though
25 those are widely accepted. But it is a

1 qualitative, somewhat seat-of-the-pants judgment
2 about whether this is persuasive or not.

3 DR. PAZDUR: Could I answer Donna's
4 question?

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Sure.

6 DR. PAZDUR: I think the academic and
7 scientific community have the obligation to
8 validate these surrogates. We could accept or not
9 accept the information that is provided to us but
10 this tends to be a long and complicated process and
11 what we are looking for is basically external
12 validation that these are real, true scientific
13 findings to them base regulatory decisions on.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: In that case I would like
15 to follow-up and I am going to assume that there is
16 no guidance document on what would accept as a
17 validated surrogate. Is there a guidance document
18 available for how to validate a surrogate?

19 DR. TEMPLE: No, there isn't and when you
20 actually get into it, it becomes extremely
21 difficult. For example, I bet if you looked at all
22 studies over all time, shrinking tumors is probably
23 good; I mean I think it is likely if you had a
24 large enough database. What does that tell you
25 about an individual study where the difference in

1 tumor response is a small percent? In putting a
2 quantitative thing on these is extremely difficult.
3 I mean, people could try to do that. It would be a
4 massive project but I wonder how much it would help
5 you in each individual case as to whether it was
6 plausible or not. But your question leads to the
7 answer that there really isn't much in the way of
8 guidance on this.

9 DR. PAZDUR: But to follow-up on Bob's
10 comment, I think this is one of the major problems
11 we have had in oncology, that is, as we try to make
12 some correlation here basically our treatment
13 effects have been so small that it is hard to
14 really impact the subsequent endpoint.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Dagher, a question
16 for you. You had gone through the list of all the
17 ways of accelerated approval and obviously they
18 need further follow-up for full approval. Can you
19 tell us has there been any drug that has been
20 approved on accelerated approval but had its
21 post-marketing study turn out to be negative, and
22 what did we learn from that and what did we do with
23 it?

24 DR. DAGHER: Well, we discussed some of
25 these at the March ODAC last year and I mentioned

1 that you could have confirmatory benefit either in
2 the exact same population or I used the term
3 related population. The reason I mention that is
4 that it is intuitive that you would expect
5 confirmatory studies to be done in the less
6 refractory populations when you are looking for
7 people for second- or third-line accelerated
8 approval. But we have had settings where we have
9 had evidence of clinical benefit confirmed in
10 related populations.

11 What do I mean by that? We have some
12 settings where we still had somewhat refractory
13 populations but they were related. For example,
14 the approval for Taxotere was for failure of prior
15 athracycline. Then when we looked at confirmatory
16 benefit, that was a population where there were
17 some patients that had failed prior alkylator
18 therapy. So, if you look at the label, after we
19 did the conversion we now have a slightly expanded
20 population, if you will, to say failure of prior
21 chemotherapy which might have included either
22 athracycline or alkylators. So, that is one
23 situation where you could argue, okay, the
24 population was still somewhat refractory but it is
25 a slightly different population.

1 In the case of irinotecan, the evidence
2 that was helpful in providing evidence to confirm
3 clinical benefit came, as you know, from two
4 European studies not the studies that were
5 originally intended as the studies that were
6 designated originally as those that would provide
7 clinical benefit. In those studies, you could say
8 those were fairly close populations in terms of the
9 patient populations.

10 So, basically what we are saying is that
11 you could have confirmation of benefit either in
12 the same population or related populations. In
13 terms of regulatory guidance, the 1996 document on
14 reinventing the regulation of cancer drugs
15 illustrated some concepts. One of the concepts was
16 that clearly we recognize that confirmation of
17 clinical benefit doesn't always necessarily have to
18 occur in the exact same population that we use for
19 accelerated approval. Obviously, the reason for
20 that is that it could be more informative for us
21 that further studies are done in different
22 populations. For example, if you had accelerated
23 approval in a third-line setting one could argue
24 that it would be much more informative to have
25 further studies done in the first-line setting and

1 evaluate benefit in that setting.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think my question was
3 probably addressing more a specific individual
4 study as opposed to a confirmatory trial where a
5 drug received accelerated approval on the bases of
6 a surrogate but in long-term follow-up survival was
7 either not different or, in fact, worse with the
8 new drug. Has that ever occurred?

9 DR. PAZDUR: Yes. Donna, a recent example
10 of this is oxaliplatin. Although we approved the
11 drug on the basis of an interim analysis of a
12 randomized study which showed an improvement in
13 time to progression and response rate, the survival
14 did not show any advantage. Hence, you know, we
15 knew that this was a high probability because there
16 was a built-in crossover for all patients to
17 receive the drug subsequently.

18 I think an important aspect is that when
19 we take a look at accelerated approval--and this
20 came out in the March talk--that we really have to
21 take a look at the whole context of the drug
22 development. It is not just one trial, this drug
23 also had positive trials in a first-line study in
24 an adjuvant setting. So, yes, there are examples.
25 I think we have to take a picture of how the drug

1 fits into the context of other trials going on.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

3 DR. TEMPLE: Well, the oxaliplatin is a
4 very telling example and certain studies in breast
5 cancer in my opinion came out roughly the same way
6 despite a dramatic effect on disease-free survival.
7 But that is because of the reason we gave before.
8 There is crossover and it is later so it is much
9 harder to win.

10 There are some examples, I mean there is a
11 near miss, if you like. In the ordinary course of
12 things Iressa probably would have been approved for
13 third-line therapy with a requirement that they go
14 study first-line therapy. Well, we know what
15 happened there. They would have failed utterly.
16 The message I think is, you know, you are not
17 always as smart as you think you are. Drugs don't
18 always work better--

19 DR. BUNN: [Not at microphone; inaudible]

20 DR. TEMPLE: I am just talking about the
21 results of the well publicized first-line therapy
22 study that was done, an excellent pair of studies.
23 Nobody criticized the design. Yet, if those
24 studies had been the requirement on an accelerated
25 approval--other studies are now the requirement for

1 accelerated approval--you would have had a case
2 where you didn't get confirmation but, of course,
3 it was a different disease. So, it is possible.
4 Can I say accelerated approval contemplates that.
5 It contemplates the possibility that we will put a
6 drug into the marketplace that ultimately proves
7 not to be effective. The risk is considered worth
8 it in bad diseases with no good treatment.

9 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming, a final
10 question?

11 DR. FLEMING: I was just following up on
12 what I thought your question was, which is are
13 there examples where an accelerated approval is
14 granted and then a validation study is done and the
15 results are not confirmatory. I think in the March
16 12 and 13 ODAC committee meeting we had we saw
17 several examples. One of those examples was ethiol
18 in advanced non-small cell lung cancer that was
19 used for chemoprotection against renal toxicity,
20 and where a validation study was done and duration
21 of responses were much shorter with ethiol and
22 survival was shorter, time to progression was
23 shorter. Survival was almost statistically
24 significantly shorter and was, in fact, shorter in
25 the subgroup of ECOG performance status.

1 That was, in fact, an issue that came to
2 light in that advisory committee, that not all
3 validation studies are going to be positive and it
4 is not as simple as saying, well, with crossovers
5 at progression we are going to dilute survival
6 differences. At times makers don't give a reliable
7 assessment of what the ultimate clinical benefit
8 will be. And, one of the complexities here is when
9 those validation studies are quite unfavorable what
10 happens?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Dagher?

12 DR. DAGHER: Just to follow up, this is
13 why Dr. Pazdur was emphasizing this concept of an
14 overall development plan because we talk about
15 confirming clinical benefit in the exact same
16 population or in different populations, the fact is
17 that you could have for a variety of reasons, as
18 Dr. Fleming mentioned, studies that are
19 "designated" as those that are going to be
20 supportive for approval and, yet, those either
21 aren't completed or when they are completed they
22 don't show the results you expect.

23 This is why we encourage sponsors to sort
24 of have a broad view of the development plan,
25 meaning that we would like to have, you know,

1 several trials ongoing or in the process of being
2 developed that could ultimately support that full
3 approval. Like in the irinotecan example I
4 provided, because there were other large randomized
5 studies being conducted, even though they weren't
6 designated as those that would be reviewed for
7 confirmation of benefit because they were ongoing
8 they could provide that evidence. So, when we talk
9 about an overall development plan one of the things
10 we are talking about is having other trials ongoing
11 even if they are not necessarily "designated" at
12 the time of the original accelerated approval as
13 the ones we are going to necessarily review for
14 confirmation of clinical benefit.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. I think we
16 are going to stop here for a break and we will come
17 back for the open public hearing and Dr. Temple's
18 comments starting at 9:45.

19 [Brief recess]

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Is there anyone in the
21 public who wishes to make a comment? Now would be
22 the time. Please come forward to the microphone in
23 the front of the room. Seeing no takers, we will
24 proceed to the discussion of the questions and Dr.
25 Williams I think will give us some introductory

1 comments.

2 Introduction of the Questions

3 DR. WILLIAMS: I don't know if Dr. Pazdur
4 is on the phone; I don't hear a cough. I imagine
5 that is going to be the rest of our Division next
6 week.

7 I just want to introduce you to the
8 questions, sort of the structure. Why don't you
9 turn to them? This morning there will be just sort
10 of general discussion questions that we want to
11 take general principles from to guide us as we go
12 to specific areas. In the afternoon we will look
13 into the questions on lung cancer and have a few
14 voting questions if it seems that that will be
15 helpful.

16 For this morning's session the first
17 question is just on survival. It will be a
18 continuation of what we have had here. The second
19 question is about time to progression. We have had
20 a lot of trouble trying to figure out how to do
21 this. So, what happened is, you know, Dr. Pazdur
22 took all of my little questions and was going to
23 throw them away. Instead, I stuck them in the
24 appendix.

25 [Laughter]

1 So, what we need to do is to talk about
2 time to progression but also all of the different
3 factors about time to progression, how important
4 are the different factors? In the appendix I have
5 sort of taken the different factors out to give you
6 a little idea of what we are talking about, if you
7 need to refer to that, things like relationships of
8 time to death; whether patients are symptomatic;
9 the magnitude and precision of the benefit; whether
10 or not there is a benefit out there that has a
11 survival effect for instance, whether that matters;
12 how much does it matter if the endpoint is highly
13 reliable or if it is more fuzzy; toxicity and the
14 design, superiority versus non-inferiority.

15 I mean, you can come up with all kinds of
16 scenarios but these are the factors that we are
17 often considering when we say is this acceptable or
18 not. So, there is a question here that mentions
19 each of these factors and if you need to think more
20 about them there is the appendix.

21 Then, there is the question of
22 disease-free survival. We didn't really present on
23 it but there is a little discussion here.
24 Basically the issue is we have accepted
25 disease-free survival in breast cancer, partly

1 because it is hormonal therapy and I think one of
2 the early defenses was that these patients were
3 more symptomatic at the progression so it is more
4 like delaying symptoms. But others will argue that
5 disease-free survival itself is clinical benefit,
6 that you don't have known cancer and now you do and
7 now you get toxic treatment. So, how you weigh in
8 there I think will be important to us as we move
9 forward.

10 Those are really the main two questions
11 for this morning. Certainly, if you feel like
12 there are other questions or points that you want
13 to discuss, that is fine. So, I will turn it over
14 to Dr. Przepiorka.

15 Questions for Discussion

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Dr. Williams,
17 just as a point of planning for this discussion and
18 trying to make sure we get everything in,
19 especially that last question which may actually
20 have some importance regarding hematologic
21 malignancies, and recognizing the complexities of
22 the discussion for TTP, would you mind terribly if
23 I took some of these out of order?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: You are welcome to.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Let's start

1 with the first question for the committee. Discuss
2 the role of survival as an endpoint. Consider in
3 your discussion the importance of whether existing
4 therapies prolong survival and the potential
5 confounding of survival results by patient
6 crossover or where several subsequent therapies may
7 also affect survival.

8 We actually discussed this a little bit
9 about four years ago, if I recall. At that time I
10 do recall Dr. Pazdur very pessimistically stating
11 there is no drug that really improves survival in
12 cancer so crossover shouldn't make any difference.
13 But I think in the modern era that is no longer
14 true, or am I incorrect about that? Dr. Grillo?

15 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Perhaps even before we
16 start discussion we need to make a distinction
17 between survival as a goal and objective and
18 survival as an endpoint. Survival is a goal for
19 all of us here in this room because we are all
20 involved either in patient care or in some way
21 trying to better the lot of patients. You know, I
22 have taken care of cancer patients and survival is
23 very important to me. I am a cancer survivor
24 myself. Survival is very important to me. But it
25 is a word that is very compelling and that has a

1 lot of emotional baggage behind it. Perhaps
2 because of that we are tempted many times to follow
3 it with the phrase gold standard and perhaps we
4 shouldn't.

5 Perhaps as you said earlier in our
6 discussions today in considering TTP, and we will
7 hear a lot about the pros and cons of TTP, we have
8 to divorce that from survival as TTP being a
9 surrogate for survival because survival is not a
10 very good endpoint in fact. I love survival as a
11 goal, as an objective. I dislike it intensely as
12 an endpoint because it is subject to so many biases
13 and a lot of people don't recognize that. The most
14 important one may be that patients do get
15 subsequent therapies and those subsequent therapies
16 may or may not be active but there are extremes.
17 There is the patient who chooses to have the best
18 possible care, who takes care of himself, who
19 follows treatment and who happens to respond to
20 subsequent therapies. He will have a longer
21 survival than at the other extreme, the patient who
22 chooses to expedite his demise ultimately, perhaps
23 even through suicide. If you have done enough
24 clinical trials you will have had patients who
25 committed suicide. It can be subtle at times. It

1 can be as subtle as stopping your medication and no
2 one knows about it but you. But we think it is
3 just jumping under the train; it is not like that.
4 So, it is a very biased endpoint. It has more
5 biases, in my mind, than TTP does.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Brawley?

7 DR. BRAWLEY: I am sorry, are you talking
8 about survival as measured in a randomized clinical
9 trial or are you talking about survival as simply
10 increased time from diagnosis to death as measured
11 through comparing various trials?

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Randomized trial as a
13 primary endpoint.

14 DR. TEMPLE: It is not that you couldn't
15 be persuaded by a historically controlled trial but
16 it just almost never happens.

17 DR. BRAWLEY: I have a second question
18 which is more for Dr. Fleming and Dr. George. I
19 sort of mentioned it to both of them. Are we
20 assuming that increased survival in a randomized
21 clinical trial translates in a decrease in either
22 overall mortality or cause specific mortality?

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

24 DR. GEORGE: Since I heard my name
25 mentioned--yes, we talked about this at the break.

1 Well, let's talk about lung cancer since we are
2 going to talk about it this afternoon, I think it
3 is traditional to use overall survival as the
4 primary endpoint even though in many studies, if
5 you look at attribution of cause of death, there
6 are quite a few deaths that are not attributable to
7 the treatment, not attributable to the disease but
8 are from other competing causes of risk. So, I
9 don't think we are assuming that. What we are
10 doing though is we are saying that we don't really
11 know; we can't really trust this attribution, first
12 of all, in cause of death. Secondly, we wouldn't
13 know quite how to interpret, say, a difference in
14 cause specific mortality, say in lung cancer in
15 this case, in the two treatments if there wasn't an
16 overall survival difference because we don't know
17 what the full mechanism of action of the treatments
18 is.

19 So, I think it is not true that we are
20 assuming anything about the different causes of
21 mortality but what we are doing is saying that the
22 overall survival is the important thing in those
23 kinds of settings.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

25 MR. KATZ: Well, I think we have to be

1 careful to talk both about the difficulty and the
2 practicality of each of these measures separately
3 from the validity of these measures as true
4 measures of patient benefit because they are
5 different issues. It seems apparent that we don't
6 really have the capacity since we can't freeze time
7 and we don't have computer models to basically run
8 clinical trials in the blink of an eye, we can't
9 answer the questions adequately.

10 I think Dr. Cheson said that the punch
11 lines are likely to be different for different
12 disease settings. I agree. But I think the other
13 thing is that the punch line in terms of whether a
14 certain endpoint is really an indicator of patient
15 benefit is likely to be different for different
16 patients because different patients may view
17 overall survival benefit of eight months as
18 something huge, whereas someone else, you know, may
19 value disease-free, progression-free survival and
20 maintaining a constant in terms of their current
21 life styles as a higher benefit. So, I think we
22 ought to view all of these, and is each of them
23 valid to use as a measure and sort of add them as
24 arrows and quivers as opposed to saying which is
25 the best one to use because we have to use a lot of

1 them I think to get the right result.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The question not here
3 that I would like to throw out came up with our
4 journal club back at home yesterday. We were
5 reviewing a paper where difference in median
6 survival ended up being 1.2 months but, because
7 there were so many patients, the p value was 0.003.
8 Dr. Williams I believe stated earlier that
9 survival, when considered the endpoint, was easy to
10 measure because when it is significantly different
11 it is acceptable. But here our group looked at a
12 paper and said we still wouldn't change therapy
13 based on that. Any discussion on what is a
14 meaningful increase in survival? Dr. Cheson?

15 DR. CHESON: Again getting back to what I
16 said before, it is all relative. Whether you are
17 talking lung cancer, whether you are talking
18 follicular lymphoma or let's look at melanoma. We
19 have some interesting drugs there. A difference of
20 two months may be very meaningful. Yet, if you
21 look at that in follicular lymphoma, as you know,
22 we would go "pah."

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think Dr. Williams
24 asked earlier for discussion of principles and I
25 think he is going to want some rather specific

1 examples. So, if you would like to discuss what
2 you would consider meaningful survival in a lung
3 cancer patient versus a low grade lymphoma patient
4 he would probably be happy to hear those numbers.

5 [Laughter]

6 Just as examples of people who have long
7 lives and short lives.

8 DR. CHESON: Well, I think also you have
9 to look at whether you are talking front-line
10 therapy or relapse therapy and, as he also
11 mentioned, the risk of the therapy. For follicular
12 lymphoma in the relapse setting I would think four
13 to six months with a new therapy might be something
14 important, whereas that would be only of marginal
15 interest in up-front where some of the newer agents
16 are, hopefully, getting us nine months to a year
17 with additional therapy.

18 This is a totally moving target,
19 particularly in the hematologic malignancies which,
20 as you know, are far ahead of the solid tumors.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

22 DR. CHESON: Every time we get a new drug
23 approved, the bar just gets set higher and higher.
24 So, what you say today is not going to be relevant
25 in another six months for lung cancer, which I

1 don't follow. Paul and Bruce can certainly comment
2 much better on what would be a meaningful endpoint.
3 I know when I was still in my former job they were
4 talking about response rates of interest in lung
5 cancer being in the ten percent range. We saw that
6 with Iressa and that would not cut it at all in
7 hematologic malignancies, even in the most
8 aggressive of those. So, it is a totally moving
9 target.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any guiding principle you
11 might come up with though? If drug A gives you two
12 years benefit over no therapy and drug B is coming
13 along, how much more benefit would you want to see?

14 DR. CHESON: It is hard to give an
15 absolute number.

16 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. Przepiorka, maybe I
17 could focus that a bit?

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Sure.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Because we have not, that I
20 know of, not approved a drug that had a survival
21 effect that we really believed. I mean, you also
22 have to trade off the toxicity. But I think what
23 we would really like to know is when you have a
24 drug with a survival effect out there, how does
25 that affect your acceptance of another endpoint

1 that isn't survival? A lot of times these survival
2 effects are not so big--one or two months, as you
3 mentioned, and that is what you have, maybe it is a
4 symptom endpoint, maybe it is TTP or another
5 endpoint with another drug. How does that, and
6 what magnitude of effect of survival would affect
7 the way you looked at this endpoint?

8 You know, we don't have a definite
9 comparative efficacy standard but, nonetheless, I
10 do think it is important we do consider these
11 things, whether there is a large survival effect or
12 not.

13 DR. TEMPLE: You have to be specific about
14 the study. I mean, if you have a standard therapy
15 out there that you knew something about and now
16 along comes another drug and it actually shows
17 improved survival, well, you know something about
18 this drug. It is not worse than the other drug at
19 least, and even if you are not bowled over by the
20 effect it is sort of showing you that it does
21 something other than shrink tumors. You might
22 consider that as sort of proof of principle and a
23 statement that, well, it is at least as good as
24 what we have and actually it is probably better.
25 Even if you think that one month is not of

1 particular value, it has told you something about
2 the drug and what it can do. Whether that becomes
3 standard therapy or not is a different question,
4 but from our point of view maybe it has shown the
5 kind of effectiveness you want if it is not
6 over-toxic.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Rodriguez?

8 DR. RODRIGUEZ: You are asking about
9 developing principles and I think that coming up
10 with specific numbers doesn't address a principle.
11 I think a concept of principle would be, as Dr.
12 Cheson has said, that there should be different
13 guidelines for each malignancy. We are finding
14 today that even within a defined category of
15 malignancies we, in fact, have many biological
16 variants of that same disease and we all have been
17 bowled over at the recent meetings about how we now
18 have to start thinking of proteomics and genomics
19 in the definition of treatment for patients.

20 So, I think that this is, indeed, a moving
21 concept and the principle should be that the
22 endpoint should be appropriate for the disease and
23 that it should be appropriate for the stage and/or
24 status of the disease because patients who are in
25 relapse are different from patients who are being

1 treated in the adjuvant setting, or for metastatic
2 front-line treatment, and/or for post-transplant,
3 or being considered for transplant, etc. I mean, I
4 think we know as clinicians that we manage all of
5 these patients very differently so we should not
6 have "standard expectations" of any one of these
7 categories of patients. They should be different.

8 DR. LEVINE: I would agree. I would add
9 one more point to the principle. If, in fact, the
10 survival benefit is a very small one, it would seem
11 to me that I would want some confirmatory advantage
12 as well as far as symptoms are concerned, or
13 toxicity, or quality of life. So, one month in the
14 hospital, you know, on IV morphine, or whatever, is
15 not necessarily something that I would be aiming
16 toward. I would want that in a small survival
17 difference.

18 DR. TEMPLE: We don't really have
19 authority to refuse a drug because its advantage
20 over other therapy isn't big enough. We have said
21 publicly that in oncology, unlike many situations
22 where we would be obliged to approve something even
23 if it was inferior, we would not feel obliged to
24 approve an inferior cancer drug because there are
25 serious consequences to that. But to insist that

1 it be better is really not within our statute. It
2 doesn't have to be better.

3 It is important to make the distinction
4 between showing that you are better as a way of
5 showing that you work at all, which is what a
6 superiority study does, and showing that you are
7 better because you have to show you are better in
8 order to be approved. You really don't have to
9 show you are better to be approved. The statute
10 and the legislative history is very clear that they
11 were not trying to set a relative efficacy
12 standard, much as one might want to know that a new
13 drug was better. But we can't insist on that.
14 What we do is we find superiority studies
15 interpretable so that they show that the drug
16 works. They also happen to show that it is better
17 but that is in some sense incidental.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

19 DR. CARPENTER: It seems to me that a
20 couple of things may be helpful. One is that we
21 have diseases, hematologic malignancies or breast
22 cancer being examples, where there are a lot of
23 therapies that are at least somewhat effective and
24 that probably do impact survival. How one stacks
25 up a new therapy at a given stage in that setting

1 and how one stacks up a new therapy in, say,
2 disseminated melanoma where I think there is
3 probably no generally accepted treatment that
4 dependably improves survival are just going to be
5 different scenarios and you almost have to have
6 different rules there.

7 The other thing that has to be factored
8 into this, but there is not a very quantifiable
9 scientific way that such a committee always does,
10 is to try to balance benefit and toxicity. Richard
11 Gilber's analysis in breast cancer is one
12 reasonably validated, not very scientific but it is
13 an effort to quantify this kind of balance. I am
14 not suggesting that we all adopt that but it is
15 that kind of balance that I think is going to have
16 to be left as a non-quantifiable but important
17 aspect of this.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Bruce?

19 DR. REDMAN: I think it is important--in
20 reading the question, you are asking about
21 comparing in a randomized trial against drugs that
22 have proven survival benefit. I think that is a
23 kicker because there are Phase III trials out there
24 with a survival endpoint and the comparator is a
25 drug that has never been proven to show survival.

1 It may be approved. Melanoma DTIC, and DTIC has
2 never been shown to improve survival but it is used
3 as a comparator. It may actually shorten survival;
4 we don't know. So, if you are going to accept
5 survival it has to be compared against a drug or a
6 therapy that has been proven to affect the
7 survival, or one that we think does.

8 DR. TEMPLE: Right. In a situation that
9 you describe we would never accept non-inferiority
10 as meaningful, obviously, but if it was superior,
11 and ignoring your concern that the control might
12 actually shorten survival--that is a big problem
13 because you do have to assume it is at least
14 neutral, in a study like that you would have to
15 show an advantage over the available therapy and
16 the available therapy would just be there as your
17 placebo equivalent.

18 DR. REDMAN: Then the advantage of that
19 has to be predetermined up front, what is
20 acceptable. Then we are back to what Dr. Cheson
21 was saying. You know, what is acceptable in stage
22 IV untreated the same as the advantage in stage IV
23 in someone who has received two prior treatments,
24 specific in lung cancer, melanoma, kidney cancer.

25 DR. TEMPLE: I mean, historically we have

1 taken the position with the committee that if there
2 is no available treatment that works for people we
3 grant accelerated approval based on a showing of
4 tumor response, time to progression, anyone of a
5 number of non-clinical, borderline clinical
6 endpoints. We would never worry if somebody
7 managed to show improved survival and, as Grant
8 said, even modestly improved survival. That has
9 always been the basis for approval if you can show
10 it. What you can show is really determined by the
11 sample size you choose at the beginning as much as
12 anything. I suppose if you made the study big
13 enough you could show improved survival that a lot
14 of people wouldn't think is very important.
15 Historically, you would probably advise us to
16 approve it anyway. That has been the pattern up
17 till now.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: That is a very telling
19 comment that you just made though since we are
20 supposed to be approving drugs on the basis of
21 clinical benefit, but I think I just heard you say,
22 if I can paraphrase this correctly, that we always
23 approve drugs on the basis of survival even if
24 people don't think it is a very meaningful
25 survival.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, in practice studies are
2 hardly ever large enough to show a completely
3 trivial effect. So, we are in the 2-month,
4 2.5-month area and the recommendations we have
5 gotten and our actions have usually said that is
6 good enough in solid tumors; that is the best you
7 can hope for so far.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

9 DR. GEORGE: Could I address the second
10 part--

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes, please, yes.

12 DR. GEORGE: --the confounding thing?
13 This always puzzles me somewhat. If you have two
14 therapies, let's say A and B, and then you have
15 some other therapies that would be given after,
16 say, recurrence or at some later point and often
17 you don't have very good evidence that they have
18 any effect, first of all. You might assume they do
19 just to explain away the reason you didn't get any
20 difference in survival. But whether or not they
21 do, let's suppose that happens. You had a strategy
22 of giving A and B followed by whatever is available
23 at the time that they have recurrence, and let's
24 suppose that that treatment does have some effect
25 and sort of obliterates any potential survival

1 effect you would have gotten if you had done an
2 unethical study, say, to force people to stay on
3 treatment and not give them anything else no matter
4 what happens--you couldn't do that, of course,
5 ethically--so what is the overall conclusion you
6 would come to? To me, it is that the treatment
7 strategy you started off doing with A and B didn't
8 work in terms of the outcome of overall survival in
9 the context of that disease and in that setting
10 with other potentially available therapies. So, in
11 fact, if treatment A was the comparator and
12 treatment B was the new treatment, in terms of
13 overall survival you would say it doesn't have an
14 effect. That is a simple answer.

15 Now, in terms of whether it is approvable,
16 that means you had better have thought through
17 other endpoints that you might be trying to use to
18 get it approved. But in terms of overall survival
19 it didn't work and it is not worth all the
20 discussion about, well, maybe it was because we had
21 all these other therapies or maybe it was this or
22 that. The fact is it didn't work in this setting
23 at this time.

24 DR. TEMPLE: The trouble is if the only
25 endpoint that leads to approval was survival, then

1 this active drug has just failed.

2 DR. GEORGE: Exactly.

3 DR. TEMPLE: Even though if there weren't
4 other therapies it would have been active in the
5 usual sense. That is the problem.

6 DR. GEORGE: That just means you had
7 better come up with the right endpoints and you had
8 better not be using overall survival.

9 DR. TEMPLE: That is what we are here for.

10 DR. GEORGE: Well, I am just pointing out
11 that people spend a lot of time discussing why it
12 didn't work in terms of overall survival.

13 DR. TEMPLE: But that is because
14 historically there has been a bias, not surprising
15 and not unreasonable, in favor of a survival
16 outcome because everybody knows that is tangible,
17 that is a real benefit with some expressions of
18 concern even about that. That is hard-wired. It
19 is not subject to interpretation too much and
20 everybody likes it. The trouble is the very things
21 you are talking about can obliterate the ability of
22 a drug that could be valuable to show its effect.
23 That is what our trouble is, especially if the
24 crossover is to the very drug that is being studied
25 which happens for any marketed drug all the time.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

2 DR. CHESON: Harking back to something Dr.
3 Rodriguez said, these diseases aren't failing these
4 drugs. They are different diseases looking for the
5 right therapy. We have certainly learned that in
6 the hematologic malignancies where we started with,
7 you know, leukemias and now we have separated them
8 out into a myriad of different diseases. When we
9 approve drugs, as we have seen recently, we are
10 going to miss active drugs because the population
11 in which they work is obscured by all the patients
12 for whom the drug doesn't work, and there are some
13 drugs that you all are approving that only work in
14 small populations of a certain disease and, yet,
15 they are getting generalized to the disease group
16 at large and both of these are unfortunate
17 circumstances for a variety of reasons. So, I
18 think we need to recognize--and we certainly will
19 be doing that more and more and we certainly do
20 this in leukemias and lymphomas--that these are a
21 bunch of very different diseases and we are going
22 to have to be studying them like that. Instead of
23 studying non-small cell lung cancer, we are going
24 to have to find out, you know, what are the
25 different subsets and how they respond differently

1 to drugs like Iressa etc., else we are just going
2 to miss effective drugs and we are going to be
3 spending a lot of money on ineffective therapies
4 for patients in whom they don't work.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo?

6 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I want to go back to
7 what Dr. Rodriguez and Dr. Levine said earlier and
8 add to what they said, that another consideration
9 in choosing the appropriate endpoint and having an
10 idea of what the expected magnitude of the effect
11 should be is whether you are evaluating that new
12 agent as monotherapy as opposed to that new agent
13 within a combination therapy. If you are
14 evaluating it as monotherapy and you are comparing
15 it one-on-one, like the DTIC example that was
16 provided by Dr. Redman, then I believe a survival
17 endpoint becomes even less desirable because it is
18 seldom that you see a single agent be curative in
19 any malignancy. There are some exceptions but this
20 is seldom.

21 The other extreme is when you are
22 evaluating within a combination therapy. Now, we
23 do have combination therapies that are curative in
24 at least some percentage of patients with certain
25 tumor types. However, how long did it take us as a

1 research community to find those optimal
2 combinations? It takes years and years and years.
3 Consider in your minds the ones that are available
4 and you know how long it took to get there. It
5 took many years after approval. Now, are you
6 saying that you would deny the oncology community
7 the opportunity to research this via an approved
8 drug that can be worked into a combination, or that
9 you would deny patients a drug that has shown
10 efficacy in Phase II, that has reasonable activity,
11 because you have not determined the optimal
12 combination that would be curative and then you can
13 use a survival endpoint? I would say no, you can't
14 do that. Other endpoints are suitable to that
15 outcome because it is very unlikely that during
16 development, pre-approval, you are going to have
17 the optimal combination identified.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

19 DR. WILLIAMS: There is an underlying
20 question that I don't think has really been heard.
21 Let me just give you a situation. You have a
22 marginal survival benefit out there. You are
23 accepting TTP now; you believe in it as clinical
24 benefit, let's say, but you are getting now this
25 survival benefit over here so there are a couple of

1 different settings. One is something like fairly
2 marginal, two-month median survival increase. You
3 have a trial over here that is not even going to
4 evaluate that; it is just going to use time to
5 progression alone because of its clinical benefit
6 too.

7 So, what is the tradeoff here? When do
8 you have a survival effect here that is so
9 significant that you can't do that trial; it is not
10 ethical basically to use TTP to approve a drug?
11 You wouldn't make the tradeoff for TTP because you
12 have something else over here that is so good. One
13 setting would be that you compare directly to this
14 drug and you beat it in TTP. If you accept TTP,
15 would that lead to approval?

16 Another would be that you evaluated TTP in
17 another setting and you didn't beat it; you just
18 showed that you had a TTP benefit. The question is
19 when does the survival effect proven in one setting
20 affect you so much that you can no longer accept
21 this endpoint in another setting?

22 The way this happens is we have trials
23 coming along. All of a sudden, one of these drugs
24 is approved based on some survival benefit. It
25 might be a little one; it might be a big one.

1 Then, at what point does that become so significant
2 that it affects your ability to consider a
3 different endpoint such as TTP?

4 So, that is the tension that I want to
5 hear some discussion on. For instance, in the colon
6 cancer setting, the lung cancer setting where you
7 have one- or two-month survival benefit, does that
8 then mean that you wouldn't even look at TTP as a
9 separate benefit or that you would only look at it
10 if you were beating that drug that had the little
11 survival benefit? So, when I am talking about the
12 size of survival benefit it is not necessarily
13 would you approve it based on survival but how does
14 that trade off and affect you looking at other
15 endpoints?

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If I hear your question
17 correctly, when would we actually insist on using
18 survival as an endpoint and not use anything else?

19 DR. WILLIAMS: That is assuming that
20 originally you had already accepted another kind of
21 endpoint, such as TTP.

22 DR. TEMPLE: I assume this comes up
23 because of the disconnected nature of the
24 approvals. If there was something out there that
25 had a survival benefit you would compare the new

1 drug with it because you couldn't really not.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: That is a question though.

3 If you have a very small survival benefit you
4 either have to say I am going to beat that drug, do
5 a non-inferiority study which is impractical, or
6 this is so small that it is not of any real
7 meaning.

8 DR. TEMPLE: But it would be the standard
9 and everybody would use it, but what you are saying
10 is now you have just suddenly discovered something
11 and you have all these people developing drugs
12 without a comparison out there because they didn't
13 know about it.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman?

15 DR. REAMAN: These trials are being
16 designed and conducted to demonstrate a clinical
17 benefit, not to dictate and define what the
18 standard or a new standard is going to be.
19 Correct?

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes, we don't do those kind
21 of trials. We don't do trials to develop
22 standards. So, yes, they are all being developed
23 for clinical benefit but it is a different nature
24 of clinical benefit here, the survival versus other
25 drugs which might be TTP, let's say.

1 DR. REAMAN: But I think the question you
2 raise really has to be considered within the
3 context of the disease and the patient population
4 in which the study is being conducted. I just
5 don't think there are any absolutes that can be
6 given, yes/no, will we always demand survival as
7 the ultimate endpoint and can time to progression
8 replace it.

9 DR. TEMPLE: Can I refine the question a
10 little more? I guess if there were something that
11 had a major effect in a particular setting, stage
12 of disease--let's leave leukemias and cures, but
13 had a major effect, most people would think the
14 right way to develop a new drug is to compare it
15 with that drug or add it to it or something like
16 that. Right?

17 So, I think Grant is asking if you
18 developed something that had an effect like that
19 while other studies were going on that were looking
20 at response rate, time to progression, would you be
21 happy approving a drug not knowing how its survival
22 effect compared to this thing that is now there?
23 That is very important to people who are developing
24 drugs without knowledge of what other people are
25 doing at any given time. Does that capture your

1 question?

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Do you have a response?

3 DR. REAMAN: I would say yes. I mean, it
4 may take a very long time to know about some of the
5 impacts of drugs being approved and the impact that
6 they could have on survival long-term, particularly
7 using combinations.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo?

9 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I have to say this is
10 fun. I am practically jumping out of my seat here
11 to address what Dr. Temple said. I did that. I
12 developed Rituxan and we didn't find out until
13 after the year 2000 that it was adding to the cure
14 rate in intermediate grade lymphoma. We presented
15 it to you for low grade lymphoma in a relapse or
16 refractory setting, where survival was not an issue
17 because it was not the appropriate endpoint, and
18 you approved it. So, this is an example of an
19 agent that had the potential of being curative
20 within in a combination but got approved earlier on
21 for relapse/refractory combination with a
22 single-arm trial where survival was not the
23 endpoint, and it was a regular approval.

24 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, we are well aware that
25 the initial approvals of drugs do not define their

1 total use in the community. One of the reasons for
2 accelerated approval was a barrage of arguments,
3 often from the oncology community, that said, look,
4 if you don't have the tools to do it, it is just
5 impossible to develop drugs properly. Within
6 limits at least, we bought that idea. That is why
7 half of all drugs at least are now approved under
8 accelerated approval based on response in
9 refractory disease, the thesis being if refractory
10 disease responds it is probably useful other
11 places, and people are going to do studies, there
12 will be cooperative studies and all that.

13 So, I think there isn't any particular
14 debate about that question. There still is a lot
15 of concern about what the standard should be given
16 past guidance we have gotten for other kinds of
17 approvals, not really most about accelerated
18 approval which is sort of at least moderately
19 settled if we know we could get the definitive
20 studies done later. It is what should the standard
21 be in first-line therapy given sample sizes, given
22 crossover, and maybe that should be different from
23 one tumor to the other. That is one of the things
24 you are talking about.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

1 DR. REDMAN: Regarding Dr. Williams'
2 question, I guess a lot depends--you know, if you
3 are talking about two randomized trials and if the
4 comparator in the two trials is different, if the
5 comparator arm is different and one shows a
6 survival advantage while the other one was powered
7 to show a time to progression advantage, I mean I
8 guess you are never dissolve ODAC, you are going to
9 have to ask somebody. I don't know the answer.

10 But if the comparator is the same and you
11 said to them at the end of Phase II, listen, we
12 will accept this as a valid endpoint as a clinical
13 benefit, I think you have to.

14 DR. WILLIAMS: But it sounds like it is a
15 value judgment and basically there is no
16 over-arching rule that we are going to apply across
17 the different diseases and it will be a
18 case-by-case kind of discussion.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think we have beaten
20 survival to death--

21 [Laughter]

22 Just to summarize, I think we started out
23 with excellent philosophical points from Dr.
24 Grillo, which is that survival is a goal but not
25 necessarily an endpoint, and that survival can be

1 biased, as is pointed out in the questions, by
2 subsequent therapy that is not standardized.
3 However, under those circumstances we have to
4 ignore the confounding factors if the original
5 agreement was that we would look at survival; we
6 should have different guidelines for each
7 biological subset, meaning the disease, the status
8 or any biological subset within a disease or
9 disease status. At this point we can't demand
10 survival under any specific certain circumstances.
11 Everything has to be looked at individually.

12 Any other comments to add to that? Dr.
13 Fleming?

14 DR. FLEMING: Well, it may be just a bit
15 of a reinforcement but, to my way of thinking,
16 choice of endpoints ought to be based on what it
17 would be the patients really care about. In
18 oncology, certainly, cancer has a huge effect on
19 duration of survival and, certainly, from a
20 patient's perspective to prolong survival would be
21 of profound importance. That doesn't mean though
22 that that is the only benefit that patients would
23 look to. I would go back to Mr. Katz' comments,
24 there may well be other measures but I would ask
25 that we distinguish whether those other measures

1 unequivocally reflect tangible benefit to patients.
2 Others that do, that we have heard a lot about, are
3 disease-related symptoms or, as he was talking
4 about, patient's functional status, being able to
5 carry out normal activities.

6 Those would all be very tangible benefits.
7 Those need to be put in contrast to the mechanisms
8 by which we hope to achieve those benefits. In
9 oncology classical measures would be tumor burden
10 type measures such as response and time to
11 progression. But I would only caution it may well
12 be that we affect those measures which are the
13 treatment mechanisms without, in fact, impacting
14 the clinical endpoints of interest. I would argue
15 then that our primary endpoints for registration
16 should be these measures that unequivocally reflect
17 tangible benefit or, as we will talk about a little
18 bit later on, measures of biologic activity that
19 have been validated.

20 I would like to reinforce one more thing
21 that Dr. George pointed out, and that is the
22 argument that has been given against survival is
23 that it may be impacted by subsequent
24 interventions. I would argue again from a
25 patient's perspective that the goal here is to

1 formulate regimens which, when implemented in the
2 best standard care approach in clinical practice,
3 would prolong survival and improve quality of life.
4 So, if I randomized to an experimental therapy
5 against a control and secondarily supportive
6 interventions allow for equal survival to be
7 achieved, that is the truth. That is the truth.
8 Even if the experimental therapy would give you an
9 improvement in time to progression, if supportive
10 care improves in the control arm such that there is
11 no difference, that is the truth.

12 Now, it may be though that we have the
13 wrong endpoint. In this case there may be clinical
14 benefit in other measures. It may be that we are
15 reducing the need for other toxic interventions,
16 etc., in which case those factors need to be
17 considered as well.

18 But the one thing that complicates this,
19 and what Dr. Temple referred to before, is if best
20 supportive care isn't what is being delivered to
21 the control regimen but, rather, cross in to the
22 experimental therapy so that you are looking at
23 experimental now versus experimental later. That
24 is answering the right question if you have
25 established that experimental is efficacious and

1 you are just looking at what is the optimal timing
2 for delivery.

3 But it is a circular issue if you are
4 really trying to find out whether or not it is
5 truly effective. I realize going down this path is
6 going to be a very complicated pathway but I
7 question the ethics and the scientific validity of
8 crossing in to an experimental therapy that hasn't
9 been established to be effective. Is it imperative
10 to do so? No, it is not. An example would be the
11 Evastin trials that have just been done in advanced
12 colorectal cancer. Is it possible if you do that
13 you will still be able to show benefit? The answer
14 was yes, as was seen with Herceptin in advanced
15 breast cancer.

16 But in general, as Dr. George had pointed
17 out, crossing in to a best available standard of
18 care is the scientific question of interest. That
19 is not a bias. That is not diluting survival.
20 That is the true effect on survival and if you are
21 not going to impact survival in that way, then a
22 different measure could be the relevant approach
23 but it, again, should be a measure that
24 unequivocally reflects tangible benefit.

25 DR. TEMPLE: I just want to make a

1 distinction between the best treatment of cancer
2 patients and whether this drug is an effective drug
3 because they are not the same thing. Tom, you are
4 saying that if order doesn't matter, if you are
5 studying drug A versus some treatment and now, when
6 you progress everybody gets some other drug, if
7 that drug turns out to be effectiveness enough, not
8 necessarily more effective than the test drug but
9 equally effective, say, it could obliterate or
10 substantially reduce the apparent survival effect.

11 Now, that may be true information and
12 useful information for the community of people
13 treating cancer but it gives you the wrong answer
14 on whether drug A works if survival is your
15 endpoint. And, that is our worry. Also, if the
16 drug is already available, if you are talking about
17 a Phase IV study, you can rail about the
18 undesirability and lack of ethics of crossing
19 people over to the test drug but they are all going
20 to be crossed over to the test drug anyway despite
21 your view, which means that in many cases the
22 confirmatory studies we want are perfectly
23 predictably going to be much less powered than you
24 wanted them to be in the first place. That is a
25 consequence of insisting on survival.

1 So, I need to press this point because it
2 comes up in conversations all the time and it is
3 very important for us to distinguish between is
4 this an effective drug and, therefore, should be
5 marketed and what is the best way to treat people.
6 It may be that, you know, using the other drug
7 first is just as good, or the sequence matters, or
8 any one of a bunch of conclusions. That is all
9 fine. But what we want to figure out and we want
10 to be able to tell people who come to us for advice
11 how to figure out is what do you need to do to show
12 that the drug works. And, I am very worried about
13 survival where crossover is either predictable or
14 unavoidable for the reason I gave before. I am
15 sure somebody could model this. You probably need
16 studies four times the current size, five times the
17 current size. 1

18 So, if survival is going to be the
19 endpoint at least in certain settings, then
20 everybody has to sit down and say, okay, we are not
21 going to allow crossovers or we are going to try as
22 hard as we can to prevent them, or we are going to
23 do studies five times the size we are doing. You
24 can't keep saying survival is the endpoint and not
25 account for those things or then you get failure to

1 meet the desired endpoint and then you are
2 scuffling for what you really meant in the first
3 place.

4 I am hoping for real straightforwardness in
5 this. If that is really, in practical terms,
6 almost impossible to do, then we should hear that
7 and not advise people to try to do it because they
8 are not likely to be successful if the thing they
9 cross over to is active, or somebody should model
10 these things. It wouldn't be very hard. We could
11 all do it. I couldn't but you could. We could
12 model what the consequence of crossing over to an
13 active drug is. You could calculate what the
14 effect on power would be. But we really need to
15 know the answer because otherwise we can't give
16 anybody intelligent advice.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George, last comment?

18 DR. GEORGE: Just to follow-up on that a
19 little bit, you certainly could model it but it
20 would be based on assumptions. And, one of the
21 assumptions that seems to be behind this worry
22 about the crossover is that when you cross over
23 that agent that crossed over to, the same one, is
24 going to have equal effect. In fact, that might
25 entirely be wrong.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Fifty percent.

2 DR. GEORGE: Well, even if you assume some
3 percentage, you just don't know. That is why you
4 are worried about it I guess. But I think there
5 are examples that show it is the timing of it that
6 is critically important. So, later, at
7 progression, it may not have the same effect or
8 maybe a very small effect so you could still get a
9 survival benefit. But I think your point is
10 correct that you just have to think clearly about
11 those endpoints, and if you think there is a
12 possibility that that could occur survival may not
13 be the best thing. You may get the right answer in
14 terms of the strategy of using it but the wrong
15 answer in terms of whether it is an effective
16 agent.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Let's move on to the
18 questions regarding disease-free survival. The FDA
19 has stated that disease-free survival can support
20 regular drug approval in cancers where the majority
21 of recurrences are symptomatic. Others propose
22 that prolongation of disease-free survival should
23 support regular approval in all clinical settings
24 because a delay in cancer detection or a delay in
25 the need for toxic cancer treatment is of clinical

1 benefit.

2 So, question number three is discuss
3 whether disease-free survival is generally an
4 adequate endpoint for approval of cancer drugs or
5 whether additional evidence is needed, such as data
6 demonstrating or suggesting that disease-free
7 survival is a survival surrogate. So, I guess the
8 question is, is disease-free survival an endpoint
9 or is it only a surrogate. Dr. Brawley?

10 DR. BRAWLEY: I think they are two
11 different things. I think disease-free survival
12 without increase in survival could be a patient
13 benefit. This is a purely hypothetical example
14 where the patient's disease is suppressed for a
15 prolonged period of time. The patient is without
16 symptoms because of that suppression of disease.
17 When that disease comes back and flares up perhaps
18 even more aggressively, than if it had not been
19 suppressed by the original drug--a purely
20 hypothetical position, I think there is patient
21 benefit there.

22 So, again, I am lapsing into what Dr.
23 Cheson and Dr. Rodriguez have stressed before, that
24 it is a disease specific entity and perhaps Dr.
25 Redman is correct that we are going to prolong the

1 life of ODAC by making these arguments but I really
2 do think you can use disease-free survival.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

4 DR. CHESON: I was just thinking but, no,
5 I do agree with Dr. Brawley. I think disease-free
6 survival is important, that the patient has no
7 disease. The patient is generally seeing the
8 doctor less commonly, has less complications, no
9 treatment, less lab tests. So, even if there isn't
10 a survival benefit there is generally a quality of
11 life benefit and certainly the patients, as was
12 mentioned before, would rather not have disease
13 than to have disease around but it is just not
14 progressing. But certainly from the quality of
15 life aspect, visits and labs, and all that stuff,
16 it is clearly a benefit. Now, whether that is
17 important for regulatory approval of drugs is I
18 guess something we are talking about.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I would just like to add
20 that I would also agree that disease-free survival
21 is of actual importance, not a surrogate
22 specifically in the leukemia patients. Patients we
23 acute leukemia who relapse end up having to drop
24 their job; put their lives on hold; get back to the
25 hospital and be on therapy for another six months.

1 And, being able to delay that by one or two years
2 makes a huge difference in their life, especially
3 in young adults who are primary care givers in a
4 family. So, I don't think disease-free survival as
5 an actual endpoint should be limited to the
6 adjuvant setting. There are some diseases now with
7 very high response rates where disease-free
8 survival could probably be a good endpoint. Dr.
9 Taylor?

10 DR. TAYLOR: Well, I would agree that
11 disease-free survival is a good endpoint but I
12 think, again, you have to go back to it being very
13 individual because some of the therapies we use to
14 maintain a disease-free survival are very toxic, as
15 with interferon with melanoma patients and it is
16 something that you have to really weigh for each
17 disease and each drug. I don't have any problem
18 with disease-free survival but it may not be
19 important if that entire time is spent doing
20 high-dose chemotherapy and seeing the doctor
21 anyway. Bruce already pointed out if you are going
22 to have less doctor visits and less troublesome and
23 better quality of life, that is an important aspect
24 of it.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

1 DR. GEORGE: I just wanted to be clear on
2 this. This is a composite endpoint. It obviously
3 can be closely related to survival just by
4 definition almost. You know, if you die without a
5 recurrence, I mean, that is an event in
6 disease-free survival. So, it is going to be
7 important to know in whatever setting we are
8 talking about what is the likely percentage of
9 patients that that might occur for. What are the
10 sort of competing risks of death in the given
11 disease setting you are talking about, and what is
12 sort of known about the expected distribution about
13 time from recurrence to death. Those are important
14 considerations about whether this is going to be an
15 important endpoint. I think in general it is a
16 fairly good endpoint in a variety of settings
17 because of those things but it just needs to be
18 considered.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

20 DR. CARPENTER: I think this is a critical
21 area. I talked about balancing whatever these
22 considerations are with symptoms. To be a little
23 bit more specific, disease-free survival without
24 major symptoms of disease or major symptoms of
25 treatment is something that I think almost all of

1 us would say would be important. The bigger the
2 impact of disease symptoms, the bigger the impact
3 of symptoms from treatment, I think you would have
4 to down-regulate that same benefit.

5 DR. TEMPLE: Wouldn't you presume that
6 there are no symptoms from the disease if you are
7 disease free? I mean, what would we be meaning if
8 not that?

9 DR. CARPENTER: Well, let's give an
10 example of allogenic bone marrow transplantation.
11 You have no leukemia after your transplant but you
12 have graft versus host disease which compromises
13 your quality of life.

14 DR. TEMPLE: No, I understand about
15 toxicity but not--

16 DR. CARPENTER: If it is disease-free,
17 then you are free of disease and you have no
18 symptoms from the disease. You are right.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Yes.

20 DR. CARPENTER: Absolutely.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. George, you mentioned
22 duration from recurrence to death. I guess what
23 you are saying is if there is a longer duration
24 between recurrence and death it is a less important
25 phenomenon. Perhaps for instance, you know, PSA

1 recurrence in prostate cancer might be many, many
2 years. Is that what you meant?

3 DR. GEORGE: This needs to be considered.
4 For example, if you have a very short time from
5 recurrence to death you really are talking about
6 sort of the same thing, especially if you have a
7 lot of deaths that occur without recurrence. But,
8 you know, you need to know that in a given setting
9 because when you look at disease-free survival, for
10 example in a setting where there is a long time
11 between recurrence and death the curve is going to
12 look real short and fast and then you have to kind
13 of worry about that translation and relationship to
14 survival. But that doesn't mean it is not a good
15 thing. I think it is a very valid endpoint in many
16 settings and is a good one.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

18 MR. KATZ: Actually, what I wanted to
19 cover was covered. I would just agree that
20 definitely, you know, for a patient's standpoint it
21 is a benefit to have increase in disease-free
22 survival.

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman?

24 DR. REAMAN: I would just argue that I
25 don't think disease-free survival always connotes

1 the absence of symptoms for every disease.
2 Certainly, individuals who have had surgical
3 interventions for management of their initial
4 disease may have long-lasting symptoms as a result
5 of that. Patients with brain tumors may similarly
6 have symptoms which aren't going to disappear. I
7 also agree with Dr. Przepiorka that disease-free
8 survival should be an endpoint and not necessarily
9 be considered as a surrogate for survival.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Levine?

11 DR. LEVINE: I was going to say the same
12 about surrogate. This is not, to me, a surrogate;
13 this is a valid endpoint. The only other point
14 that I would like to mention is that if this is the
15 only endpoint you will exclude some drugs perhaps
16 unnecessarily. In other words, to get into that
17 equation you have to be a responder in some sense
18 and there may be other benefits of drugs that we
19 are going to talk about later. But, to me, this is
20 an extremely valid, real endpoint.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Well, you almost need either
22 the adjuvant setting or something where there are a
23 lot of complete responses or something not commonly
24 seen in solid tumors certainly.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming?

1 DR. FLEMING: My own sense of whether I
2 would consider a surrogate or not a surrogate would
3 depend on the setting. We have heard a number of
4 different potential benefits that could arise or
5 could be accrued by having a delay in disease-free
6 survival. One is if, in fact, this is a disease
7 where at recurrence there is clear and frequent, if
8 not standard, occurrence of symptoms, then clearly
9 it is, in fact, a direct measure of clinical
10 benefit.

11 One, of course, might argue that if that
12 were the case then a direct symptom outcome measure
13 ought to be able to also show that overall benefit.
14 It has also been argued that there are potential
15 psychological effects where, if we delay recurrence
16 or detection of recurrent disease, there is that
17 overall benefit to the patients. I would also
18 accept that although that psychological benefit I
19 would consider to be of much less profound
20 importance than an actual delay in death.

21 As has been pointed out, what is the
22 tradeoff in benefit to risk? If what we said is we
23 are going to delay by six months or a year the
24 knowledge of recurrent disease, how much toxicity
25 would you accept for that benefit against saying I

1 am actually going to prevent the recurrence of
2 disease; I am curing you of this cancer in 25
3 percent of the patients? I would consider that, as
4 a patient, a far more profound piece of
5 information, that I have a 25 percent increased
6 chance of being cured than a delay in a year of the
7 time in which I am going to have recurrence of
8 disease.

9 So, it does become important to understand
10 what it is that we can reliably conclude from a
11 delay in disease-free survival. It is in part, in
12 those cases where it is symptomatic disease, a
13 direct clinical efficacy endpoint. In cases where
14 it isn't it could also be a very relevant measure
15 but now it is in the arena of a surrogate. We have
16 to be able to know whether or not a delay in
17 disease-free survival is reliably telling us we
18 have a delay in death.

19 Maybe later in the discussion I will
20 comment that there are specific standards that are
21 emerging for what that evidence would have to be,
22 but at this point I want to just distinguish that
23 there are two different realms in which
24 disease-free survival would be of interest. One is
25 a direct clinical endpoint through the symptom

1 aspect and another is through its surrogacy for
2 survival.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Reaman?

4 DR. REAMAN: I guess I am still unclear
5 about the symptom issue and why it would be a
6 surrogate for survival. I am not aware of any
7 disease that is easier to manage once it recurs.
8 So, I don't understand why disease-free survival
9 couldn't be an endpoint for determining clinical
10 benefit. It is a clinical benefit if you prevent
11 something from recurring.

12 DR. FLEMING: Yes, I think what I was
13 saying is if, in fact, there was something
14 tangible, such as symptom prevention or occurrence
15 of symptoms or the psychological benefit, those
16 are, in fact, direct clinical benefits. But that
17 is separate from whether this is also predicting a
18 prolongation of survival.

19 DR. REDMAN: But if it prevents the
20 disease from coming back it could be predicting a
21 prolongation of survival.

22 DR. FLEMING: Well, in fact, that is the
23 hope and, yet, there needs to be some validation.
24 Of all surrogates, this is one that tends to be
25 much more plausibly valid, that if we can delay

1 recurrence of disease we are very likely to be
2 prolonging survival.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

4 MR. KATZ: I think given the fact that we
5 are talking about diseases which can't be cured, I
6 think we have to view this in terms of providing
7 patients with options that they might not otherwise
8 have that a rational person could perceive to be a
9 benefit. Something like disease-free survival may
10 be absolutely critical to someone based on where
11 they are in their life. Someone may be in a
12 position where being able to function without the
13 disease for some number of years may be critical to
14 putting their family in a financial position so
15 they feel they have done the right thing. I mean,
16 there is a lot of theory around this but I think it
17 is all about patient options and that clearly
18 provides patients with options that they don't
19 have.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

21 DR. CARPENTER: I was going to say
22 something similar. Most of the situations we are
23 dealing with here have to do with new agents for
24 solid tumors and, in fact, curative medical
25 treatment is generally unavailable for all these.

1 So, things based on a theoretical increase in cure
2 are a little bit far out. Whereas, things that
3 keep your disease from coming back for a tangible
4 period of time or that keep your disease simply
5 controlled for a tangible period of time seem to be
6 a very direct benefit for that person.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Brawley?

8 DR. BRAWLEY: No.

9 DR. PRZEPIORKA: There are two very
10 interesting questions that are lumped into number
11 four which come to the meat of what we do when
12 things come here. Consider whether the adequacy of
13 disease-free survival varies with the clinical
14 setting in terms of an endpoint. B is treatment
15 where the investigational drug shows prolongation
16 of survival when randomized against an effective
17 standard therapy where the standard therapy has
18 already been shown to impart a survival benefit.

19 Would this august body be inclined to
20 recommend approval based on disease-free survival
21 for the investigational drug when compared against
22 a drug that has already been shown to have a
23 survival benefit? Dr. Carpenter?

24 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

25 [Laughter]

1 DR. CHESON: This gets back to what Dr.
2 Fleming was talking about before, that it is a
3 bi-functional endpoint, the surrogate nature and
4 the non-surrogate nature. Again, it is going to
5 vary a bit with disease but I think in general--and
6 I would think also when we were talking about time
7 to progression before, it is not like you looked at
8 survival and you didn't look at all the other
9 endpoints along the way, like response rates and
10 time to progression and disease-free survival. So,
11 you will have some parameters to compare to this
12 drug or this regimen that caused prolongation in
13 survival and also had some point of disease-free
14 survival and also had some time to progression and
15 also had some response rate, looking at it
16 backwards. So, you do have something to compare it
17 against, which may give a little more support to
18 using it as a surrogate endpoint in that particular
19 condition.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

21 DR. CARPENTER: And from a regulatory
22 standpoint you just told us it doesn't have to be
23 necessarily better to be approvable. It just has
24 to be would we consider this evidence of
25 effectiveness, and I think probably so.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, I think B goes to, you
2 know, you have one thing that shows that you know
3 has an increase in actual survival. Now comes
4 along something that is actually better on
5 disease-free survival which you don't know the
6 effect on actual total survival. How worried would
7 you be not knowing that last?

8 DR. CARPENTER: Well, if you were to grant
9 accelerated approval, I would think that would be
10 the very right setting and you would hold that
11 other in abeyance--

12 DR. TEMPLE: That is okay, other people
13 would also want to know whether they could get
14 regulatory approval on the basis of being superior
15 to a drug that is already hot stuff in one
16 measurement that isn't ultimate survival.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

18 DR. REDMAN: I sort of agree with the
19 statement that that would be fine but I would
20 really like to see the data. What if the
21 disease-free survival advantage was compared with
22 the second-line regimen that prolonged the survival
23 of the standard therapy that was given after those
24 patients relapsed and they lived longer because
25 they had the second therapy and now you have

1 brought it up front-line and there is no
2 second-line?

3 DR. WILLIAMS: This is disease-free
4 survival here.

5 DR. REDMAN: No, no, but something that
6 has shown overall survival advantage. It may be
7 that the overall survival advantage is then partly
8 due to the regimen that you are now bringing up
9 front.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, I think what the
11 question is meant to say is that you have a
12 treatment that does improve disease-free survival.
13 We know that; it is not secondary therapy. You
14 have another treatment that comes along. It is
15 either under-powered or the data aren't yet mature
16 enough and it beats that treatment in disease-free
17 survival but you don't yet know that it has the
18 survival effect yet it is better in this surrogate
19 or also maybe clinical benefit endpoint itself. Is
20 that enough or are you going to be nervous about
21 approving it until you see a lot more survival
22 data?

23 DR. REDMAN: I guess I would have to know
24 what the agents are, what the disease is. I mean,
25 overall what you are saying is intuitively correct.

1 If it beats it in disease-free survival and, you
2 know, the other one has gone out longer and shown
3 an overall survival advantage, yes. But I couldn't
4 in a blanket way say that.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: And I think a number of
6 folks have already indicated that under the right
7 circumstances disease-free survival is the
8 endpoint. So, we would not be so worried about
9 survival to demonstrate efficacy as opposed to
10 let's look at the survival information when it is
11 available for safety. Dr. Keegan?

12 DR. KEEGAN: Yes, I would like you to
13 actually revisit the right circumstances because
14 the right circumstances seem to be integrally
15 involved with the toxicity of the agent. I think
16 this is important if we need to meet with sponsors
17 and tell them, well, it depends upon how toxic you
18 are and your evaluation of the toxicity of this
19 agent and the impact on the quality of life of the
20 patient. Are you suggesting that for an agent
21 which has more than minimal toxicity for adjuvant
22 treatment or more than extremely short course that
23 we need to be measuring some aspect of the quality
24 of life and, if so, what aspects do you think are
25 important? Because if, in fact, they lose on that

1 they have to have as a backup plan a trial powered
2 to look at survival.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo?

4 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Although there are
5 exceptions, usually you are going to be evaluating
6 an agent versus a combination therapy which may
7 have some prolongation of survival and all of the
8 issues of single agent versus combination come up
9 again. It is unlikely that even though you are
10 using the experimental agent within a combination
11 that it is the optimal combination ever to be found
12 with this agent. So, I would say in that situation
13 disease-free survival is still a good endpoint.

14 If you are doing a single agent study,
15 single agent versus single agent, standard single
16 agent and experimental single agent, and you have a
17 standard therapy that cures 100 percent of the
18 patients and is totally free of adverse events,
19 then disease-free survival is not the appropriate
20 endpoint but I can't think of an example.

21 DR. KEEGAN: What about, for instance,
22 areas where there is not a curative standard
23 adjuvant therapy accepted so it would be single
24 agent against observational control? I mean,
25 obviously, it can't be less toxic than an

1 observational control so what components of
2 toxicity should be evaluated? What are the
3 important factors? One thought that was mentioned
4 was that the individual is able to work and carry
5 on all their activities of daily living. Is that
6 the important component, you know, as opposed to
7 just collection of adverse event information, which
8 is hard to put into context of impact of a
9 patient's physical functioning sometimes.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Levine?

11 DR. LEVINE: A couple of thoughts. I
12 differ a little from the group. In this example,
13 B, my thought would be if we do have a curative
14 regimen at some level, whatever it is depending on
15 the disease, and now you have another drug which
16 shows prolongation of the disease-free survival, in
17 that setting I would say that is the surrogate
18 marker. This, to me, is what accelerated approval
19 should be all about. It is highly likely to
20 convert into a survival benefit in the future. You
21 don't want to withhold it from the people right
22 now. In that example I would say it is a surrogate
23 but I think it is still a good surrogate marker.

24 In answer to the question related to what
25 would be important, I defer to Mr. Katz and others

1 but it seems to me that functionality is the
2 critical issue. You know, if the patient is on
3 this drug and the patient is able to work, or go to
4 school, or care for family, that, to me, is
5 critically important and far more objective--you
6 know, the quality of life measures are very
7 difficult to put meaning onto. Functionality is
8 easier and more objective, it seems to me, and
9 perhaps more valid.

10 DR. TEMPLE: This is the way you would
11 measure how troublesome the toxicity is.

12 DR. LEVINE: Yes, can you function.

13 DR. TEMPLE: I have to say that we rarely
14 get data of that kind.

15 DR. LEVINE: That is probably the most
16 valid, I would think.

17 DR. CARPENTER: You should though.

18 DR. TEMPLE: Maybe. We do try. It is
19 extremely hard to do in unblinded settings, which
20 most of them are although not all adjuvant settings
21 are unblinded. It is just very hard. I mean, in
22 these quality of life things you usually don't know
23 what to look for in advance. So, you are looking
24 at multiple things and it is really hard. Many
25 people have brought us patient-reported outcome

1 data and very few of them have been even close to
2 persuasive.

3 I wanted to throw one thing out as part of
4 the discussion. We are talking here about
5 controlled trials where there is a control group.
6 It is a fact though that for many years we have
7 recognized the potential benefit of a very durable
8 complete response, which is sort of related to
9 disease-free survival, and we don't see that very
10 often but where it does occur that has been a
11 persuasive endpoint even on sort of historically
12 controlled observations and I think that reflects
13 the same thing you are saying here. All the
14 treatments for testicular cancer that are approved
15 were approved based on data like that.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

17 MR. KATZ: Actually I have three points
18 that have been stacking up here. One, relative to
19 Dr. Keegan's question or comment, you know, I think
20 that we have to distinguish between toxicities that
21 are kind of quality of life issues and toxicities
22 that are irreversible because, clearly, safety
23 issues are a big deal.

24 You know, relative to Dr. Temple's
25 comments, I think that that is one of the reasons

1 that we, patients, are really grateful to be at the
2 table here because I think the size of the
3 instruments that you guys come up with to measure
4 quality of life is indicative of the fact of how
5 hard it is to really explain. So, I think having
6 real patient input on those things is really the
7 only way to gauge that.

8 Also, I agree wholeheartedly with Dr.
9 Levine. You know, when we are in the situation
10 where we have low cure rates, low effectiveness of
11 cure with these treatments I think we would all
12 hope that people sitting around this table are
13 basically asking themselves would a reasonable
14 clinician give to a patient and expect a better
15 result even though we don't know for sure, and we
16 don't want to hold back something that is
17 potentially valuable. I think that is what I hear
18 in this room and I am very encouraged by it.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

20 DR. CARPENTER: I am just wondering about
21 this issue that you asked about, functionality and
22 how you measure impact. Functionality, even though
23 hard to measure and maybe frequently we are unable
24 to, I think most of us would accept is important.
25 The other thing is some way to measure the impact

1 of the symptoms on the person's function. And, how
2 many measures or how many other drugs in an
3 adjuvant setting have to be used to take care of
4 the toxicity or the side effects of the treatment,
5 however you would want to quantitate that, it seems
6 that one way to try to assess impact on quality of
7 life and sometimes it is easier to count that or
8 ask a few things. Pain medications are a
9 long-standing thing but certainly not the only
10 things used. Particularly in an adjuvant setting,
11 you wouldn't expect to use many of them. But there
12 are other things which may have to be used.
13 Neuropathy would be a common thing that could have
14 a big impact and is important in certain adjuvant
15 settings--some way to try to measure that or sort
16 that out because what you want is to control all
17 the symptoms and not have the disease come back in
18 this setting and some kind of way to quantitate how
19 close you have come to do that. It seems to me a
20 way to be able to compare and know what the impact
21 of the new thing may be.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

23 DR. CHESON: Most of what I was going to
24 ask has already been said. But it gets a little
25 more complicated because some of these therapies

1 that prolong disease-free survival may be something
2 you give immediately at the time you are initially
3 treating the patient and some may be things you
4 have to chronically administer and that has a
5 different impact on patient quality of life, how
6 you are going to follow toxicity, etc.

7 I certainly agree that we need in any
8 circumstance to continue to monitor the AEs because
9 there may be untoward events that are clearly
10 unanticipated. Secondary malignancies are the ones
11 that always come to my mind. It is nice that
12 people are 100 percent functional but if five years
13 down the line the risk of acute leukemia becomes
14 eight or ten percent, then we have to reconsider
15 what we are doing.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Li?

17 DR. LI: I would like to hear Dr.
18 Fleming's and Dr. George's comment on the
19 single-point analysis discussed by Dr. Williams.
20 The issue was raised for different assessment
21 period imposed for the TTP or disease-free survival
22 and that may cause bias and the need for a similar
23 analysis at one-year survival or two-year survival
24 as a single-point analysis for TTP or disease-free
25 survival that may provide a kind of alternative.

1 So, I would like to hear some comment from the
2 committee.

3 DR. GEORGE: It has a certain charm but
4 is, like other things, I think a risky thing to do
5 because you have to settle on what that point is.
6 In terms of determining the progression you have to
7 assess it at that time or enough to it, whatever
8 that means, so it makes sense. If you miss it,
9 that is worse than having a sequence of values of
10 which you are missing one. So, it has some appeal
11 in a setting where you know what that time would be
12 and you are sure you are going to get all readings.
13 Otherwise, I doubt that it would be of benefit.
14 You are obviously losing some information and the
15 question is whether that information is critical.
16 I don't know. I would tend to say that is not the
17 way to go. That is my feeling. You just need to
18 develop procedures and carefully design studies so
19 you kind of minimize the problems we talked about,
20 that Grant talked about this morning, but not try
21 to fix it with a single point.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, in summary, I think
23 we are saying that--oh, Dr. Fleming?

24 DR. FLEMING: Had you already gotten to
25 part C or are you still looking--

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: No, C is open for
2 discussion.

3 DR. FLEMING: Okay, if it is open
4 discussion I might just add that C becomes much
5 more problematic than B. I think we have discussed
6 the complexities with B. In C, what we are saying
7 is we haven't proven superiority; we have just
8 ruled out that disease-free survival is
9 meaningfully worse by some margin.

10 I think C is an extremely complex
11 circumstance and I come back to this distinction
12 again, is disease-free survival itself a clinical
13 endpoint because it carries with it symptomatic
14 improvement and it carries with it the
15 psychological benefit? Or, is the major focus or a
16 different focus of disease-free survival that it
17 is, in fact, a surrogate at some level of validity
18 for evidence for prolongation of survival?

19 In that first domain it is entirely
20 possible to say that if, in fact, we are using this
21 as a measure of symptom relief efficacy could
22 follow if we establish that we are maintaining at
23 least half of the symptom relief. On the other
24 hand, if we are using it as a way of providing
25 evidence that we are actually going to have a

1 survival improvement, which I still maintain, to my
2 way of thinking, is a much more profound benefit if
3 the intervention is actually providing a survival
4 improvement. It is now very problematic as to
5 whether or not not being a certain amount worse in
6 disease-free survival allows me to conclude we
7 maintained some of the survival benefit. So, I go
8 back to some of the earlier comments and we will
9 talk about this in more depth with time to
10 progression later on this afternoon.

11 If we have established that an agent
12 improves survival, let's say, and following Grant
13 Williams' discussions from this morning we are
14 saying we want to know that we are maintaining at
15 least half the benefit we have to know not only
16 that a benefit on the surrogate is telling us we
17 have a benefit on the clinical endpoint, let's say
18 survival. To do a non-inferiority argument we have
19 to know how much improvement we can have or need to
20 have in the surrogate to get a certain amount of
21 improvement in survival. For example, it may be
22 that, as with 5-FU, levamisole, 5-FU levorin in the
23 adjuvant colon setting, we have a 40 percent
24 reduction in the rate of disease-free survival and
25 that translates into a 33 percent reduction in

1 death rate. If we want to maintain at least half
2 that benefit in survival, how much reduction can we
3 see in disease-free survival to maintain half?
4 That is wishful thinking, to think we know the
5 answer to that. So, essentially what we are doing
6 is what I often refer to as my worst nightmare, a
7 non-inferiority trial design in the context of
8 using a surrogate endpoint.

9 [Laughter]

10 So if, in fact, here disease-free survival
11 is of importance to us in a substantial manner
12 because of its prediction of survival benefit, C
13 becomes incredibly problematic. On the other hand,
14 if all we care about in disease-free survival isn't
15 because it tells us anything about survival but it
16 is just that it tells us something about symptom
17 relief, then it is possible to do this, although I
18 would say it is pretty weak evidence that we know
19 we are maintaining a small fraction of the symptom
20 relief that standard of care would provide.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, in summary, I think
22 what we are saying is that disease-free survival
23 could be a primary endpoint rather than surrogate,
24 most useful in diseases that have high response
25 rates, testing drugs that have a very good

1 likelihood of giving a high response rate. It is
2 important to keep people off therapy or on
3 treatment with little more mostly reversible
4 toxicities; that functionality is what is critical
5 when looking at disease-free survival, and that we
6 should also keep in mind the other endpoints that
7 should be looked at just for confirmation of
8 clinical benefit. In the situation for randomized
9 trials where the comparator is already a highly
10 effective therapy that has a curative fraction,
11 there is some variation in thought regarding
12 whether that disease-free survival should be an
13 adequate endpoint or just a surrogate.

14 Let's move back to question number two--

15 DR. TEMPLE: Can I just comment on Tom's
16 thing? I am sure it won't placate your
17 nightmares--

18 [Laughter]

19 --but for the adjuvant setting, at least
20 in breast cancer, we have asked for 75 percent
21 retention of the effect on disease-free survival.
22 Also, for what it is worth, even for tamoxifen I
23 don't believe very many individual studies have
24 actually shown improved survival. The
25 meta-analysis does but that is not the same thing

1 if you are talking about an individual trial. So,
2 that is not so easy.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, time to tumor
4 progression, it has been proposed as an endpoint
5 for regular approval, not a surrogate. Page two at
6 the top lists the pros and cons that Dr. Williams
7 has already gone through. What we need to do for
8 the next 35 or 40 minutes or so is to discuss
9 whether clinical settings exist where time to
10 progression improvement should be considered an
11 established surrogate for clinical benefit and
12 should support regular drug approval. We need to
13 identify the factors that determine when time to
14 progression is an adequate endpoint for drug
15 approval.

16 The factors that we are supposed to
17 consider include reliability in measuring the
18 endpoint, the relationship of disease progression
19 to death, established benefit of available therapy,
20 drug toxicity, and whether progressing patients are
21 symptomatic. Dr. Williams has kindly provided us
22 with a host of scenarios to stimulate our
23 discussion.

24 If we could actually just pick up with Dr.
25 Li's question from before about whether or not the

1 clinicians on this panel also have any comments
2 about the single endpoint with regard to time to
3 progression. Dr. Cheson is chomping at the bit.

4 DR. CHESON: I think using the single
5 endpoint--again, I am thinking from my sphere of
6 diseases, has the potential to be very dangerous.
7 If you take some therapies where the initial
8 toxicity, whether it be pharmacogenomic or for
9 whatever reason, is exceptionally toxic and if you
10 survive that you do well, then you are going to
11 miss that initial real drop-off which might be a
12 very undesirable effect. I drew a little curve
13 here but, you know, the curve may go straight down
14 and then sort of level off for the people who
15 survive the therapy and you would miss that because
16 of the same six-month point or whatever point you
17 choose. Another therapy might get there but not
18 have this initial somewhat disastrous effect on a
19 large proportion of patients. So, I would be
20 strongly opposed. I think you would lose too much
21 very important information on patients proximal to
22 that point in time.

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes, I would tend to
24 agree in that the name of the endpoint is time to
25 progression, not progression-free survival at some

1 point. So, if we really wanted to say that time to
2 progression is what provides clinical benefit, we
3 actually have to look over a course of time.

4 One issue raised earlier today is how do
5 you measure this, knowing that patients come in for
6 their staging at various time points and that can
7 be somewhat difficult. My response to that was if
8 the sponsor chooses to use time to progression as
9 an endpoint, they need to do the work and they need
10 to provide the data. If the data is missing, then
11 they haven't done the study and they shouldn't get
12 approval based on lack of data.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Could you talk about that a
14 little more? One possible argument is that too
15 infrequent measures decrease the precision of the
16 measurement but, unless there is a bias tendency to
17 get people in to look, it might not introduce a
18 bias. So, how do you rate those two things? I
19 mean, it might be true anyway even though you are
20 only seeing them every three or four months. You
21 might still be able to detect a difference as long
22 as, say, the visits were similar in the two groups
23 and there wasn't a bias. So, which is the worst
24 problem or which problem are you focusing on?

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think the problem that

1 I would focus on is missing patient data and
2 missing the fact that if somebody doesn't show up
3 for staging in a year you really can't make
4 measurements based on every three-month interval.
5 I mean, it is the difference between looking at a
6 Kaplan-Meier and a life table analysis. In fact,
7 some people put out Kaplan-Meier plots and you can
8 tell how frequently they do their restaging because
9 the Kaplan-Meier plots fall every three months.
10 That is the kind of analysis that needs to be done
11 as opposed to continuous analysis. The
12 statisticians may end up having to come up with a
13 new way to do comparisons using that sort of data
14 because it is clearly not continuous.

15 DR. TEMPLE: So, they should make sure, if
16 they are going to use this as an endpoint, that
17 they are seeing people at some regular interval,
18 every two months or every three months or whatever
19 gives you the adequate precision.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Hand-in-hand with that,
21 you are looking at power calculations to determine
22 how much of an interval in improvement you have to
23 make, that interval has to be at least one interval
24 between staging. You can't say you are going to
25 stage people every three months and then you are

1 going to power to look for a one-month difference
2 in time to progression. That would not make sense.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: I will follow-up on that
4 because I have heard that and I honestly do not
5 believe that is true. It depends on whether you
6 are trying to precisely estimate the effect; maybe
7 it is true then. But in terms of producing a
8 highly statistically valid detection of effect, you
9 can do it at one point just as well. So, the
10 frequency really doesn't determine your ability to
11 detect a small effect. It might determine your
12 ability to precisely estimate the difference
13 perhaps--maybe the statisticians can correct me on
14 that point, but I have heard that discussed several
15 times at ODAC and I don't believe it is true that
16 you have to look at an interval that is smaller
17 than the measured median difference that you are
18 after.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

20 DR. GEORGE: Just one thing about these
21 kinds of measurements, of course, there is a whole
22 big issue in statistics about how you handle this
23 in data in longitudinal kinds of studies. This is
24 a little different because here let's say you do a
25 reading, then you have a long interval and you do a

1 reading again and there has not been progression,
2 it is reasonable in this setting I think to assume
3 that they never progressed. You are not monitoring
4 a process that progressed and then un-progressed
5 and you missed it. The problem comes in when you
6 have those long intervals when you discover that
7 they did progress and you don't know exactly when
8 that occurred between this measurement here and
9 here. So, you have to consider in this setting the
10 disease I guess. We are back to that. What is the
11 disease setting and what is your prior estimate of
12 when these things would be occurring. So, you just
13 don't want that to be too imprecise. You can
14 quantitate that if you know something about the
15 setting you are in.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

17 DR. REDMAN: I agree with Dr. George. I
18 got kind of thrown off by Dr. Przepiorka's one-year
19 follow-up on a patient with advanced disease
20 without progression. But I think, depending on the
21 disease category, with the diseases I deal with you
22 can define and I hate to say mandate but, you know,
23 if you are going to say you are going to follow the
24 patient every month by CT scans and every month you
25 have to have the CT scans, and it has become less

1 of a problem in today's technology world. We just
2 send them to a third party and they actually have
3 copies.

4 I guess the question I have, and Dr.
5 Fleming and I had a conversation, I am a little
6 concerned about, you know, what happens in time to
7 progression for the patients who die on therapy
8 while they are responding. I got the sense from
9 Dr. Fleming that those patients are censored and
10 not evaluated and it has been diluted out. I am a
11 little bit concerned about that because that
12 somewhat speaks to the toxicity of therapy.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Certainly people look at
14 toxic deaths as a separate item. How that gets
15 factored into the analysis is something of a
16 question.

17 I wanted to be sure about this, could I
18 ask Tom and Steve, should we be advising people who
19 are hoping to detect an advantage of, say, two
20 months that if they don't see patients every two
21 months they don't have a prayer; it is not valid?
22 Or, could you, in fact, see them every three months
23 and still detect a difference of a couple of
24 months? That is the question Grant was raising.
25 Is there a precise relationship or requirement?

1 This is very important for how we advise people.
2 If they are looking for differences that are small,
3 two or three months, they had better make sure they
4 are seeing people at least as often as that or
5 perhaps more often.

6 DR. FLEMING: It depends on the nature of
7 the true distributions of time to progression. If
8 we just said, for example, if we had exponential
9 distributions for time to progression, i.e., time
10 to let's say a certain amount of growth in tumor
11 volume and there was a two-month difference in the
12 median, you could look less frequently than two
13 months and you could still see the difference.
14 But, you know, sensitivity to that overall
15 difference is going to be somewhat less. So, it is
16 not a black and white, yes, you do; no, you don't
17 but your sensitivity will be somewhat diminished if
18 you are not following them with as great a
19 frequency.

20 In fact, you said before how could you
21 have a bigger survival effect than time to
22 progression effect, this is one of the ways. This
23 is one of the contributing ways. You are actually
24 getting a noisy measure of what truly is happening
25 by the intervention to tumor burden.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

2 DR. GEORGE: I support Tom's opinion on
3 that but I would also say that you need to consider
4 the circumstance you are in. That is, there is no
5 hard and fast rule that says if you are trying to
6 pick up a certain difference you have to do the
7 measurements like this. But you should be
8 considering what you know about the rate, or what
9 you suspect would be the rate of progression over
10 time. I guess that is what Bruce was saying too.
11 In other words, you would do it differently in
12 different settings. So, I think you want to have
13 reasonably careful measurements in that period
14 where there is a high risk.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo-Lopez?

16 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: No.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Mr. Katz?

18 MR. KATZ: I would suggest adding one
19 factor to the list that we put here. We said
20 whether progressing patients are symptomatic. I
21 think whether stable patients are symptomatic is
22 also germane here because you have tumor reduction
23 but no symptom relief.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Could you speak a little
25 bit more about that with regards to who might

1 actually be a good candidate for a time to
2 progression patient? If somebody is symptomatic
3 already, is time to progression really an endpoint
4 that you would consider clinically valid? That is,
5 you are sick and as long as you don't get any
6 sicker it is okay or, is this something for
7 patients who have minimum disease and are not
8 exactly ill?

9 MR. KATZ: Well, clearly if you start in a
10 situation where you are highly symptomatic
11 everything is valid. If you can get a treatment
12 and it relieves the symptoms and it delays the time
13 to those symptoms getting worse, then there is
14 certainly an argument to say that that has a value
15 to a patient. If a patient has profoundly serious
16 symptoms that are horrible but you know that they
17 can get worse but they are not getting worse
18 because we have done this and it hasn't progressed,
19 then I think that is also valuable. You know,
20 things get more acceptable depending on what you
21 are looking at coming next.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

23 DR. TEMPLE: As Grant said, we have been
24 encouraging people for years to look at time to
25 symptomatic progression and I would say we have met

1 with total failure. Nobody does that for a lot of
2 reasons. I don't know why. You probably know
3 better than I do why. Symptomatic improvement in a
4 group that is symptomatic has always been accepted
5 as a valid endpoint. But as Grant also said,
6 except for a couple of pain things with prostate,
7 we have had very little success in attempts to do
8 that and you have seen them--esophageal
9 obstruction, you know, that works fine but most of
10 the other things have been very resistant to
11 success.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Levine?

13 DR. LEVINE: I was just going to say that
14 in considering time to tumor progression as the
15 endpoint, not as a surrogate but as a real
16 endpoint, it would seem to me that I would want it
17 in the context of some sort of confirmatory
18 clinical benefit other than that itself, i.e.,
19 symptoms are manageable; symptoms are better or
20 have not re-occurred; toxicity of the drug is
21 "acceptable"; quality of life. So, if it is just
22 time to tumor progression alone without these other
23 things, I don't know that that would be valid in a
24 clinical sense.

25 DR. CHESON: Again, that depends on the

1 clinical sense because there are some settings
2 where you start with nothing. When you "ain't" got
3 nothing you have nothing to lose. If they start in
4 an adjuvant setting or some setting where the
5 patients just have disease, are asymptomatic, like
6 early stage follicular lymphoma, and they don't
7 have anything, then it doesn't work there.

8 DR. LEVINE: Right, you are right. So, in
9 other words, it goes back again to disease specific
10 situations.

11 DR. CHESON: Right.

12 DR. BRAWLEY: Can I ask for a point of
13 information?

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

15 DR. BRAWLEY: Was gemcitabine approved for
16 quality of life or for prolongation of disease-free
17 survival?

18 DR. TEMPLE: Two reasons. Lilly invented
19 a clinical benefit scale that had some elements of
20 tumor progression and some elements of other stuff
21 and they won on that. That is one thing.

22 But I think what actually persuaded people
23 most was the one-year survival of 18 percent versus
24 2--not an official endpoint but it sort of looked
25 pretty impressive. So, that is what it is for

1 better or worse.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

3 DR. GEORGE: Can we talk a little more
4 about the issue of the deaths that occur when you
5 are looking at time to progression and death occurs
6 before progression? I think if you are in a
7 setting where there is some substantial percentage
8 of patients for which that is true, that greatly
9 decreases the value of the time to progression kind
10 of analysis, in my view, because you don't know
11 what that means. Further, even if you don't have
12 deaths first it is pretty important to know
13 something about that distribution from progression
14 to death in different diseases, again to get back
15 to the point I made earlier. If it is very short
16 then, of course, it is sort of the same as survival
17 really but if it is long, then you are in a setting
18 where you probably need to consider this more as a
19 surrogate or a potential surrogate. But I am
20 worried about a situation in which you have some
21 substantial proportion of deaths without
22 progression and how you handle those then becomes
23 critical. In the usual way you just kind of censor
24 them but that is clearly subject to a lot of
25 problems.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams also talked
2 about time to treatment failure as being an
3 unacceptable endpoint and, yet, if we talk about
4 time to treatment failure defined as disease
5 progression or death would that satisfy your
6 concern about how to incorporate death?

7 DR. GEORGE: Yes, but that is more like
8 progression-free survival. I like that.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: I think we need to bring
10 that up and the question is when we are looking at
11 TTP as more like clinical benefit endpoint or
12 surrogate, should we use progression-free survival,
13 include the deaths and do a very careful evaluation
14 and analysis to deal with the deaths or should we
15 use TTP? It sounds like there is at least some
16 consensus that progression-free survival is a good
17 endpoint.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any disease categories
19 where anyone here thinks that progression-free
20 survival or time to progression simply would not
21 fit and should never be used, or the converse where
22 this is clearly the best endpoint because they will
23 never get a remission and all you could hope for is
24 progression-free survival?

25 DR. TEMPLE: Well, just to be clear, I

1 heard some uncertainty about that from Dr. Levine.
2 I mean, if along with that you need to improve
3 symptoms or something like that, then it is not
4 just progression-free survival; it is symptomatic
5 benefit too. So, I think we need to be clear on
6 what people do think. But our initial question is,
7 assuming you don't have all those clinical
8 benefits, do you think progression-free survival or
9 time to progression is a good stand-alone endpoint
10 in this current, real world? If that is not clear,
11 we are very interested in hearing whether it is or
12 not.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Redman?

14 DR. REDMAN: I think progression-free
15 survival, at least in the tumor types I deal with,
16 is fine. I don't think this is the implication,
17 but if you have a drug that is coming in and you
18 say, okay, we are going to pick progression-free
19 survival and it cures 100 percent you are not going
20 to miss it. I mean, it is going to be there. You
21 are just saying what is the lowest, minimum
22 activity or clinical benefit we are willing to
23 accept.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming?

25 DR. FLEMING: Just to return to kind of a

1 general response to this question of where and when
2 can TTP or progression-free survival be used for
3 regular drug approval, I would return to the pros
4 and the cons and, just in the interest of shortness
5 of time looking at the cons, what we have to
6 overcome are these uncertainties, uncertainties
7 that arise because it is an indirect measure. The
8 clinical meaning of TTP differences, of small
9 differences is unclear. The reliability of
10 unblinding interpretation results are issues. I
11 would add to that another one that, in fact, did
12 come up in the oral presentation, and that is just
13 the noise and the variability factors add
14 complications due to variability in imaging
15 assessments or timing of assessments, as we were
16 talking about some ten minutes ago, and missing
17 data. There tends to be a bigger missing data
18 problem with the TTP endpoint, less so with
19 progression-free survival and, obviously, even less
20 so with survival.

21 Because of this issue of clinical
22 relevance and missingness induced by death, I find
23 TTP especially problematic if I am using it as a
24 registrational endpoint as opposed to a supportive
25 measure of biologic activity. So, among the two,

1 if we were looking at it as a registrational
2 endpoint, certainly I would prefer progression-free
3 survival.

4 But I would like to just step back for a
5 minute. Rather than say, yes, it is a good
6 endpoint; no, it isn't a good endpoint, just talk a
7 little bit about the principles that should guide
8 the decision as to when it is a good endpoint and
9 what kind of evidence we would like to have because
10 there is now a lot of science behind what it takes
11 to validate a surrogate.

12 So, in our November 12 meeting of the FDA
13 ASCO working group, basically in that session we
14 talked about a marker such as time to progression
15 as being one of four levels. Level one would be
16 the best. In level one forget about surrogacy, it
17 is, itself, a clinical endpoint. We said examples
18 of that would be when you have the event
19 disease-free survival or progression-free survival
20 it is inherently linked to symptomatic disease.
21 So, symptomatic events, preventing or delaying
22 symptomatic events are inherently of tangible
23 benefit to patients. If that is the case, then we
24 have an endpoint that is, in fact, in its own right
25 a valid clinical endpoint and surrogacy issues

1 don't arise.

2 The second level would be an endpoint that
3 reliably predicts clinical benefit. So, when I see
4 an effect on time to progression I can know that I
5 will see--let's say if it is a surrogate for
6 survival--a certain level of effect on survival.

7 The third level is reasonably likely to
8 predict clinical benefit where the agency then uses
9 this as a measure for accelerated approval but with
10 the understanding that the ultimate answer on
11 clinical endpoints will still have to be obtained
12 in a validation trial.

13 The fourth level I will call none of the
14 above, none of the above often being a correlate.
15 There are an awful lot of correlates out there
16 that, in fact, aren't any of the top three levels.

17 What does it take to be in level two,
18 versus three, versus four? Well, the first thing
19 we will look for is if it is a correlate. Is time
20 to progression a correlate of survival or whatever
21 the clinical endpoint is on a patient specific
22 basis? Almost certainly it is but, in essence,
23 that doesn't tell us anything about whether
24 specifically the benefit or the outcome on the
25 clinical endpoint is mediated through that. For

1 example, you may have CEA correlated with survival
2 but it is not through changing CEA if the disease
3 process leads to an outcome in survival. So,
4 changing CEA may not change survival. That could
5 be a level four.

6 So, we have to go beyond that. The
7 evidence that we typically look at to go beyond
8 that is guided by the Prentice criteria. So, what
9 we are typically looking for is not just having a
10 correlate. That is a necessary condition. It is
11 not a sufficient condition for validity of a
12 surrogate. We want to find out whether or not the
13 effects on that marker are, in essence, capturing
14 the net effect on the intervention of the clinical
15 endpoint. At a certain level of persuasiveness
16 that would get us to level three and I think in
17 many settings people would argue time to
18 progression because it is, in fact,
19 directly--getting at tumor burden is very likely to
20 be at that level but obviously it needs to be
21 addressed on a case-by-case basis.

22 The bigger challenge is to say when is it
23 a valid surrogate such that I know if I achieve an
24 effect on this measure I don't need accelerated
25 approval; I have actually established clinical

1 benefit. That best evidence is obtained by
2 meta-analyses of studies that have looked at an
3 array of trials, an array of studies that establish
4 treatment effect on the surrogate--in this case I
5 will call it time to progression and treatment
6 effect on the clinical endpoint I will call
7 survival--specifically saying what is the
8 functional relationship between a certain level of
9 reduction in the failure rate on time to
10 progression versus a level of reduction in the
11 failure rate on survival.

12 Understanding that is really critical and,
13 in fact, in many settings we don't have that kind
14 of evidence and, as has been pointed out before,
15 partly because we are looking at interventions that
16 at this point don't establish much of an effect on
17 the clinical endpoint. But the essence of
18 validating a surrogate and saying we can use time
19 to progression as a surrogate for, for example,
20 survival would be having meta-analyses of studies
21 that would show reduction in time to progression
22 rates and reliably would tell us we would have
23 reductions in whatever the clinical endpoint is,
24 such as death rate--reduction in the rates. So, if
25 we reduce the rate of time to progression we are

1 improving time to progression and we want to reduce
2 the rate of death to improve the survival time.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. Fleming, I saw your
5 categories at the workshop on colon cancer but when
6 I was preparing my talk I was wondering what
7 category we would put our practice of breast cancer
8 hormones and response rates. I mean, perhaps
9 category four, which is even worse than accelerated
10 approval category or what I think it is, it is
11 clinical inference about number one. I don't know
12 if you have a category for that and I don't think
13 you do.

14 DR. FLEMING: Well, my sense is that if
15 you are talking about response rate in breast
16 cancer--I think that is the example you were
17 giving--

18 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, it was hormonal
19 breast cancer where there is a long history with
20 gemoxifen--

21 DR. FLEMING: Right.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: --and assume benefit but a
23 long history of using tamoxifen and it was felt
24 certainly by experts in the field that it was
25 useful and this was used as a surrogate and maybe

1 the blood pressure and maybe some of these others.
2 I don't see a category here that I could put them
3 in. They are basically clinical judgment, clinical
4 inferences about the benefit. So, what do you do
5 with those?

6 DR. FLEMING: Certainly, my sense has
7 been--and you can clarify what your sense is, but
8 my sense has been for some of these interventions
9 that provide a duality here, that are providing
10 some direct evidence of benefit through, for
11 example, delay in symptoms and a surrogacy aspect
12 of them, saying that if you are in fact delaying
13 progression that is some suggestion of a
14 prolongation in survival. The duality of that in
15 the context of a very safe intervention is giving
16 you adequately persuasive evidence of benefit to
17 risk. In the end that is what it comes down to.
18 In the end is benefit to risk established to be
19 favorable? The stronger the evidence of efficacy,
20 then the more resilient you are on safety and,
21 similarly, if you have an incredibly safe
22 intervention you might accept or you might be more
23 resilient in what you consider adequately strong
24 efficacy. Certainly showing a survival benefit I
25 would say in many ways is the most compelling thing

1 to do because it is the most compelling benefit and
2 provides more resilience to issues of
3 irregularities in trials and issues in safety that
4 could arise.

5 In this case, what I understand you to be
6 doing is really, in essence, saying we have
7 partially a level one here because we have some
8 very direct tangible benefits that are occurring
9 and it is reinforced by an anticipation at some
10 level, valid or invalid, that you are actually
11 delaying death as well. With a very safe
12 intervention that is favorable benefit to risk.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: I think that is really
14 basically a lot of what we are doing here today
15 with progression-free survival. Are there settings
16 where we can accept, or the clinical experience
17 with this endpoint, the broad experience it seems
18 clear we don't have the strong quantitative
19 validation we would like but, you know, what are
20 those factors which might allow it to be used in
21 some very specific settings at this time?

22 DR. FLEMING: Just one last response to
23 this, you identified some of those in your
24 appendix. So, specifically the ideal settings are
25 C, E, P, J and N, C being itself patients are

1 symptomatic so you have at least in part a level
2 one endpoint. By delaying time to progression you
3 are directly getting evidence of an improvement in
4 symptoms or delay in symptoms.

5 I might challenge whether there would have
6 been another way to do that, specifically looking
7 at a symptom endpoint as a way to establish that.
8 I also might challenge that that is, in my own
9 view, not as compelling as actually having evidence
10 of a survival effect. But C does get, in my
11 definition, potentially into level one. So,
12 surrogacy issues are not as compelling.

13 If we don't have C, and many times we
14 don't have specifically symptomatic disease at
15 progression. In November 12 meeting that was
16 certainly the agreement, that in first-line
17 colorectal cancer at the time of progression we
18 don't typically see symptoms. Then, these other
19 aspects that come into play are do we have a large
20 and precisely defined benefit? The larger the
21 benefit on the measure, obviously the more
22 plausible it is going to be that it actually
23 translates into clinical benefit. Hence, P, a
24 superiority trial, is far more persuasive a
25 setting. A non-inferiority trial and surrogate, as

1 I have already said, is my worse nightmare.

2 Blinded trials are important and we
3 probably can achieve that routinely so it does, in
4 fact, diminish our confidence. We can in fact
5 though, as you say in K, try to have some kind of
6 an independent evaluation committee that is itself
7 blinded.

8 N, drugs that have minimal toxicity, that
9 is where I see in part the example you have given
10 comes into play. The evidence on efficacy is
11 somewhat less but if you have an intervention with
12 an established record that is extremely safe you
13 may, in fact, have a little more resilience on what
14 the strength of evidence on efficacy would be.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Grillo?

16 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Having heard all of
17 that with a bit of impatience--

18 [Laughter]

19 --I have to say that clinical medicine
20 even today is still an art and clinical research
21 resists our efforts to quantitate it; it is also an
22 art. And, there is no such thing as a perfect
23 endpoint. There is no such thing as a perfect
24 endpoint and TTP has its problems but it has a lot
25 of pros. You have to also make a distinction

1 between those problems that are inherent to TTP and
2 those problems that have to do with how TTP is
3 measured, presented, how the data is acquired in
4 the clinic, issues like GCP, sloppy data or good
5 quality data, and put those aside because your
6 assumption has to be that the data is going to be
7 of good quality. That should not be a deciding
8 factor on whether or not TTP is a good endpoint.
9 You have to assume it is going to be good quality.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

11 DR. CHESON: Just one more small comment.
12 Listed under your pros there is a theme. TTP is a
13 measure of tumor effect in all patients, rather
14 than measure effect in a subset of patients. I
15 would look at that as a con rather than a pro. We
16 are talking about all the different subsets of
17 patients that may respond totally differently and
18 you have to have a very strong impact on the right
19 group to overcome--going back to Iressa for
20 example--to overcome the negative impact on another
21 personal bias but that is how I would look at that.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

23 DR. TEMPLE: I have a comment along the
24 same lines. One of the difficulties, and you have
25 described this repeatedly, is that we are trying to

1 look for an effect in an overall population when we
2 are only probably influencing a small fraction.
3 That is a real burden. In most other conditions
4 you don't have to do that and you have some hope of
5 treating everybody's headache even if that is not
6 true. So, that is all going to get better when we
7 get all pharmacogenomics--

8 [Laughter]

9 --I think Grant listed that as a pro for
10 the following reason and I wonder what people think
11 about it, that to actually shrink tumor volume by
12 50 percent you really have to be quite a good
13 responder. There may be people who don't get quite
14 that good a response but whose tumor growth is
15 slowed, and you might think there are more of those
16 than the former. That is why I think he thought
17 that might be a more powerful measure.

18 But I also have a question. Remember, I
19 don't treat patients with cancer so if you think
20 this is really stupid just tell me. If there is no
21 really good follow-on therapy, which is often the
22 case, why do we monitor progression other than by
23 symptomatic progression at all if there is nothing
24 much we can do about it? If everybody progressed
25 with symptoms then there wouldn't be any argument

1 about it. So, why do we do that? If that is
2 really a stupid question, just tell me.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Taylor?

4 DR. TAYLOR: No, it is not a stupid
5 question. For many of us who have patients in whom
6 there won't be treatment we don't do repeated
7 x-rays and you do go by symptoms and you treat them
8 by symptoms because that is the most practical
9 thing to do. In essence, that is why ASCO
10 recommendations are for follow-up after adjuvant
11 breast cancer, to follow symptoms and to do
12 mammograms and physical exams. So, that is not a
13 stupid question.

14 The only time we are compelled I think to
15 look for progression is when we are in an
16 investigative setting in which we want to know what
17 is going on with this particular drug.

18 DR. TEMPLE: For what it is worth though,
19 we wouldn't mind seeing a study that was simplified
20 and that only weighted for symptomatic progression.
21 Whether it is ethical to do that is a different
22 question. But if it was time to symptomatic
23 progression there would be no debate about whether
24 that was clinically meaningful at all.

25 DR. TAYLOR: Again, I would say that is

1 only specific diseases. There are some diseases
2 where you do need to monitor.

3 DR. BRAWLEY: For example, in certain
4 diseases--I live in the world of prostate cancer,
5 the patients insist upon PSA to look for relapse.
6 There are other diseases as well where the patients
7 insist upon some type of radiologic imaging to look
8 for relapse. Believe me, it is very difficult to
9 explain to the patient that I don't really know if
10 this is in your best interest.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: The other issue is always
12 medical-legal. If you miss a diagnosis the patient
13 always comes back and says, well, maybe I would
14 have survived two years longer had you caught my
15 tumor before it became symptomatic. So, that is
16 another big issue. Dr. Rodriguez?

17 DR. RODRIGUEZ: The reality is, at least
18 in the patient subset that I follow and I mostly
19 treat patients with lymphomas, is that they can
20 have other malignancies, not just lymphomas and
21 that the second or third malignancies could be
22 potentially curable if caught early. So, that is
23 another overlying concern.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

25 DR. CHESON: However, there have been two

1 to three randomized trials--you say you don't know
2 whether it is ethical or not to do them--in which
3 patients with lymphoma both Hodgkin's lymphoma and
4 non-Hodgkin's lymphoma, have been randomized to
5 looking at patients presenting with symptoms,
6 physical examination and simple things like that
7 versus regular CT scans at certain intervals, and
8 the overall outcome was identical. The patient was
9 in general the best indicator of when the disease
10 was coming back, although we all have patients
11 where we do pick up things early and, in the grand
12 scheme of things, survival was not adversely effect
13 in any of those three studies.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

15 DR. WILLIAMS: I wonder if all this
16 discussion mostly refers to settings where the
17 disease has gone away and you are not treating
18 them. I am thinking that when you are giving
19 cytotoxic therapy I think a lot of investigators
20 feel like they need to know whether there is
21 progression or not and generally they tend to stop
22 the treatment, cytotoxic treatment--Dr. Temple
23 brought up the question, if it is not a toxic
24 treatment do you really need to know or you can
25 just continue the drug anyway.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Of course, we don't really
2 know if it is time to stop a therapy just because
3 it has progressed. Maybe it is still providing
4 benefit. We have had lots of conversations with
5 companies about that with these newer non-cytotoxic
6 therapies. But I guess if it is cytotoxic
7 everybody wants to get rid of it.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other comments? Yes?
9 Could you come up to the microphone? If you could
10 just identify yourself for the record, please?

11 DR. SRIDHARA: Yes, I am Raji Sridhara,
12 from FDA Biometrics. I am team leader. I have a
13 question going back to the first one that George
14 and Fleming commented on. You know, when you have
15 crossover you are saying that, okay, it can't be
16 helped; it happens and we leave it at that. I
17 think we get to a point where actually the design
18 is such that your primary endpoint is survival and
19 then you don't know how much you will cross over
20 and at the end you will have some crossover and you
21 are left with all these secondary endpoints which
22 were never powered properly, or we don't have
23 specific secondary endpoints. Would you rather
24 suggest then that we should have specific secondary
25 endpoints which we can rely on just in case the

1 primary analysis is not feasible because of too
2 many crossovers, loss to follow-up or any of those?

3 DR. GEORGE: You are bringing up a very
4 good point. I think there was an issue some time
5 ago, not in cancer, that came before the FDA in
6 which the primary endpoint was not survival. The
7 survival endpoint seemed to show a survival
8 advantage and then what do you do? You know, it
9 didn't show something in the primary endpoint which
10 was not survival but did show a survival advantage
11 in a surprising way; you didn't expect it. Could
12 you get approval? That is not a question for me I
13 guess.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Well, in other settings,
15 other than cancer, the unexpected discovery of
16 survival benefits turns out, not surprisingly, to
17 carry a lot of weight. We agonize a lot but we
18 tend to say, hm, that is good.

19 DR. GEORGE: I think so. I mean, I think
20 that is the right kind of approach but you can get
21 yourself into conundrums with saying this is the
22 primary endpoint; survival is secondary. But to
23 answer your question, if you really think all of
24 the crossovers and subsequent treatments are going
25 to be a serious issue in the trial you really do

1 have to rethink whether survival is the proper
2 primary endpoint, and in those settings it may not
3 be.

4 DR. SRIDHARA: Picking up on what you said
5 about other settings where there was a survival
6 advantage or where it was not termed as the primary
7 endpoint, then should we be considering in all
8 these settings co-primary endpoints survival and
9 time to progression so that it will allow us to
10 look at either one of them? Since generally until
11 the trial is over we don't know really how much
12 crossover is going to happen.

13 DR. GEORGE: What does is a co-primary
14 endpoint mean? Does that mean you have to meet
15 both of the objectives?

16 DR. SRIDHARA: One or the other, or
17 however you want--it depends I guess on the disease
18 setting and what we are doing.

19 DR. TEMPLE: Sorry, did you ask about
20 co-primary?

21 DR. GEORGE: Yes, what does that mean?

22 DR. TEMPLE: Usually people divide the
23 alpha appropriately, whatever appropriately turns
24 out to be. There have been cases, but not mostly
25 in oncology, where we expect a benefit on more than

1 one endpoint. But, as everybody knows, that
2 becomes a formidable challenge and we get requests
3 to reduce the alpha or make the alpha less
4 demanding. But usually that means people have to
5 make some accommodation to multiplicity--always
6 tricky.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming?

8 DR. FLEMING: Just to return to this
9 point, it seems to me that therapeutically what we
10 are trying to do is improve the regimens and the
11 therapeutic strategies. I think that was the term
12 that Dr. George used earlier. We are looking at
13 comparing a therapeutic strategy involving the
14 experimental agent versus the standard of care
15 strategy and trying to show that this experimental
16 strategy is, in fact, better in a tangible way to
17 patients. Obviously, that means that we should be
18 delivering care in an optimal fashion and when the
19 first intervention to which you are randomized
20 leads to failure at some level you are going to
21 follow-up with best supportive care, as you should.

22 In fact, we would hope that we can improve
23 on strategies that will ultimately lead to an
24 improvement in survival relative to what is
25 available in the standard of care. So, clearly, in

1 many settings it would be an appropriate endpoint.
2 But there are many other settings where it may not
3 be anticipated that that would be the most
4 sensitive measure to what beneficial influence we
5 provide to patients. If, in fact, that is in part
6 because of crossovers diluting the long-term
7 survival effect, I would still argue that is the
8 truth. That is what I am ultimately doing on
9 survival. There may be need for other measures. I
10 would argue that those other measures ideally
11 should be direct clinical measures of benefit,
12 measures reflecting improvement in functional
13 status; measures that reflect overall improvement
14 in symptoms. With bisphosphonates, for example,
15 what we have gone to is skeletal related events as
16 an alternative clinical efficacy measure.
17 Beneficial effects may be reflected in survival but
18 a more sensitive clinically tangible measure may be
19 the measure in reduction in fractures and spinal
20 cord compression and radiation and surgery to the
21 bone, other rescue therapies. So, if I can improve
22 that measure that is clinically tangible benefit.
23 I would rather see that measure being the
24 co-primary endpoint rather than a surrogate
25 measure, unless that surrogate has been truly

1 validated.

2 I just want to come back to one of my
3 colleague's earlier points that was raised in the
4 criticism of time to progression. You are
5 absolutely right, we want to do high quality
6 studies. So, we are going to presume that people
7 are going to the very best study they possibly can
8 on whatever endpoint they are looking at. However,
9 certain endpoints lend themselves to more readily
10 being assessed in an unbiased, objective way. In
11 an unblinded trial it is much more problematic when
12 you have an endpoint that requires judgment, such
13 as a symptom endpoint or a time to progression
14 endpoint, as opposed to survival. And, missingness
15 has over history been more of a problem when we are
16 looking at these markers as opposed to survival as
17 an endpoint. In particular, as we have said, with
18 time to progression we are building in missingness
19 because automatically time to progression, by
20 censoring deaths, means you are missing what
21 happens in time to progression subsequent to death
22 in those patients who die. So, there are some
23 inherent problems that exist with lack of blinding
24 and with censoring deaths that even in the best
25 quality study you are going to have some

1 difficulties with.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If I could just
3 summarize--

4 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I disagree with that.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Feel free.

6 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: I cannot agree that you
7 can measure survival better than time to
8 progression. I think that if you have an
9 appropriately designed trial with the appropriate
10 interval for CT scans you can measure time to
11 progression better than you can measure survival
12 because of all the biases in the survival
13 measurement that I mentioned earlier. So, it all
14 depends on how you design your protocol; how you
15 schedule your evaluations and how good the quality
16 of the data is. Again, there are so many biases
17 inherent to the survival kind of endpoint that it
18 is not an acceptable endpoint in most situations,
19 in my mind at least.

20 The other thing that I would like to
21 mention is that the issue of crossover goes away
22 completely if you are not using survival as an
23 endpoint. It is an important issue because if you
24 have a drug, a new agent that has gone through
25 Phase II trials you know of its clinical activity;

1 you know of its safety and you know what the
2 patients know of its clinical activity and safety
3 because they go ASH and they go to ASCO and they go
4 to the websites and they know that there is an
5 option which in some situations, in the refractory
6 setting, may be the best option for them and they
7 are not going to go into a Phase III trial and take
8 a 50 percent chance of being randomized to a
9 standard therapy that may not be as good in fact as
10 the experimental therapy and never have the chance
11 to get the experimental agent unless they know that
12 there is some opportunity, not perhaps within the
13 same protocol but some time later on, to get the
14 experimental agent.

15 DR. FLEMING: But your response is
16 presuming that access to that intervention on a
17 delayed basis is going to provide the essence of
18 what the benefit is when you deliver it up
19 front--in some settings more plausible but in other
20 settings much less plausible. And, your response
21 hasn't addressed the issue of the inherent risk of
22 bias that arises in what is typically done in
23 oncology, which is unblinded trials, and it hasn't
24 addressed the issue of the informative censoring
25 that arises if you choose to censor deaths.

1 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: But that is not my
2 assumption. I am saying that it is the patient's
3 assumption. It is the patient's assumption that
4 there is benefit and they want to get that
5 experimental--

6 DR. FLEMING: That doesn't matter if it
7 doesn't, in fact, carry a substantial part of the
8 overall benefit up front. It doesn't matter if
9 that is the patient's assumption.

10 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: You miss the point.
11 What I am trying to convey is the difficulty of
12 doing a Phase III randomized trial if the patient
13 knows that he has only a 50 percent chance of
14 getting an agent which the patient perceives as an
15 active agent.

16 DR. FLEMING: The Evastin trial in
17 colorectal cancer was just successfully completed
18 in a manner that you are saying couldn't have been
19 done.

20 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: It may be an exception.

21 DR. TEMPLE: Surely a company can control
22 whether it makes an experimental drug available to
23 everybody and allows crossover or not. It is their
24 drug.

25 But I thought the earlier point you made,

1 and it is one of the reasons we are here, is
2 crossover doesn't matter if you are measuring time
3 to progression because crossover happens after
4 that.

5 DR. FLEMING: If, in fact, time to
6 progression is the answer to the question that we
7 care about and can be addressed without the
8 problems of these other biases that arise so it is
9 not getting us out of the woods.

10 DR. TEMPLE: No, it just solves one
11 problem.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Brawley, last
13 comment?

14 DR. BRAWLEY: Well, it was actually
15 somewhat of a question. It is just sort of a gut
16 check. I am just sort of remembering all those
17 trials, many of them not in cancer treatment but in
18 other areas where initial endpoints and initial
19 surrogates seemed to be very positive and then,
20 when we finally got to the randomized clinical
21 trials we found out that the intervention actually
22 was not as positive. I am thinking specifically
23 right now of premarin in the Women's Health
24 Initiative, although I have some rumblings of
25 Iressa Phase III clinical trials in the back of my

1 mind, Iressa trials using Iressa and chemotherapy
2 as well. We have to be very careful as we go down
3 this path.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: A very good point. If I
5 could summarize what I heard, there are actually a
6 few parallels to our discussion on disease-free
7 survival. Specifically for time to progression, we
8 did not think that a single endpoint design would
9 be attractive at all. There is concern about death
10 on therapy and perhaps progression-free survival
11 might be better than just time to progression.

12 We agree that there has to be rigorous
13 assessment for scientific reasons, not for clinical
14 reasons. So, repeated assessments may be done in
15 studies where we would not usually do them in
16 clinical medicine but we do want to get the
17 scientifically valid results.

18 We would not use this therapy for patients
19 who are very symptomatic because progression there
20 would not be good for those patients as opposed to
21 really trying to get a response. And, toxicity
22 needs to be factored in as a risk-benefit for
23 whether or not this is something useful.

24 So, it appears that progression-free
25 survival would be for diseases with low CR rates in

1 therapies that would be unlikely to alter survival
2 because of the underlying disease to be used as a
3 primary endpoint, but in a comparative study when
4 standard therapy is already shown to have a benefit
5 it would probably only be as opposed to a real
6 endpoint. Any other comments on that summary? Dr.
7 Temple?

8 DR. TEMPLE: One of the points was that we
9 don't expect these drugs to alter survival. I
10 guess I am not sure that is the assumption. We
11 think it may be difficult to demonstrate that
12 because of crossover and because it is going to
13 occur later, but I guess I think one of the
14 assumptions is that if you have an effect on time
15 to progression, or something like that, it probably
16 does have a favorable effect on survival even if
17 you are not able to measure it very well. Am I
18 wrong in that?

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I don't think I would
20 disagree with that but I think time to progression
21 would be an excellent endpoint in a disease such as
22 metastatic prostate cancer in the elderly where, no
23 matter what you do, they are going to end up dying
24 of non-cancer reasons. Whereas, if you can keep
25 them symptom free it would be very valuable.

1 DR. TEMPLE: Actually, the last point is
2 one we didn't talk much about, survival is tough if
3 it is an old population that is dying of a lot of
4 other things. We didn't really discuss that but in
5 prostate that is probably a major factor.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will close this
7 session with an announcement about lunch.

8 MS. CLIFFORD: The statement I made
9 earlier, unfortunately, is not true about your
10 badge. It will not grant you access into the
11 building next door. I am sorry. At the front desk
12 there is a list of six restaurants that are local,
13 that are within walking distance that you are
14 welcome to visit. Thank you.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will reconvene
16 promptly at 1:00 p.m. Thank you.

17 [Whereupon, at 12:05 p.m., the proceedings
18 were recessed for lunch, to reconvene at 1:00 p.m.]

1 A F T E R N O O N P R O C E E D I N G S

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: In this afternoon session
3 we will discuss non-small cell lung cancer
4 endpoints and we do have a different group with us
5 this afternoon so, for the record, I would like to
6 go around the table one more time with
7 introductions for everyone who is new this
8 afternoon and everyone from this morning. If we
9 can, let's start with introductions with Dr.
10 Ettinger, if you could let us know who you are and
11 where you are from, please.

12 DR. ETTINGER: David Ettinger, the Sidney
13 Kimmel Comprehensive Cancer Center at Johns Hopkins
14 in nearby Baltimore.

15 DR. SAXMAN: Scott Saxman, in the Cancer
16 Therapy Evaluation Program of the National Cancer
17 Institute.

18 DR. BONOMI: Phil Bonomi, Rush Medical
19 College, Chicago.

20 DR. JOHNSON: David Johnson, Vanderbilt
21 University in Nashville, Tennessee.

22 DR. JOHNSON: Bruce Johnson, from the Dana
23 Farber Cancer Institute.

24 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Antonio Grillo-Lopez,
25 acting industry representative.

1 DR. GEORGE: Steve George, Duke
2 University.

3 DR. CHESON: Bruce Cheson, Georgetown
4 University Lombardi Comprehensive Cancer Center.

5 DR. DOROSHOW: Jim Doroshow, City of Hope
6 Comprehensive Cancer Center.

7 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Maria Rodriguez, M.D.
8 Anderson Cancer Center.

9 DR. BRAWLEY: Otis Brawley, Emory
10 University, Winship Cancer Institute.

11 MS. ROSS: Sheila Ross, Washington
12 representative for Alliance for Lung Cancer, and I
13 am a lung cancer statistic.

14 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, University
15 of Washington.

16 DR. LEVINE: Alexandra Levine, University
17 of Southern California Norris Cancer Center.

18 DR. REAMAN: Greg Reaman, George
19 Washington University and the Children's Hospital
20 in D.C.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Donna Przepiorka,
22 University of Tennessee Cancer Institute.

23 MS. CLIFFORD: Johanna Clifford, FDA.

24 MS. HAYLOCK: Pamela Haylock, oncology
25 nurse from Texas.

1 DR. CARPENTER: John Carpenter, University
2 of Alabama at Birmingham.

3 DR. REDMAN: Bruce Redman, University of
4 Michigan Comprehensive Cancer Center.

5 DR. TAYLOR: Sarah Taylor, University of
6 Kansas Medical Center.

7 DR. LI: Ning Li, FDA Biometrics.

8 DR. KEEGAN: Dr. Keegan, CDER Office of
9 Drug Evaluation VI.

10 DR. WILLIAMS: Grant Williams, FDA Drugs.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Director of ODE
12 I.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: This afternoon's session
14 is actually split into two. The first will be
15 three talks regarding non-small cell lung cancer
16 and clinical trials. We will have a brief break,
17 followed by an open public hearing and then address
18 the questions that have been posed to us by the
19 FDA. We will start this afternoon's session with a
20 talk by Dr. Cohen on non-small cell lung cancer,
21 the regulatory background.

22 Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer Regulatory Background

23 DR. COHEN: I am going to review the
24 approval in lung cancer that the agency has made
25 through the years.

1 [Slide]

2 The data that I am going to present is the
3 data that is in the individual labels for each
4 drug. So, the data may be somewhat different from
5 published data that you would find for each of
6 these trials.

7 [Slide]

8 For non-small cell lung cancer there have
9 been first-line approvals, second-line and
10 third-line. There were five approvals for
11 first-line. All of these approvals were regular
12 approvals. For second-line there has been one
13 approval, also a regular approval. For third-line
14 non-small cell lung cancer there is one recent
15 approval which was an accelerated approval. For
16 small-cell lung cancer second-line there has been
17 one regular approval and there has been one
18 approval for palliation of non-small cell lung
19 cancer.

20 [Slide]

21 This is a listing of the five approvals
22 for first-line non-small cell lung cancer. There
23 was one single agent, vinorelbine and four
24 approvals for doublets containing cisplatin, and
25 the doublet partners have been vinorelbine,

1 gemcitabine, paclitaxel and most recently
2 docetaxel.

3 [Slide]

4 What I am going to do in the next group of
5 slides is review each of these approvals. This is
6 the vinorelbine approval. The approval was based
7 primarily on an improvement in one-year survival
8 and also, as supporting evidence, there was
9 improvement in response rate. In this trial the
10 comparator regimen was 5-FU leucovorin given in the
11 Mayo Clinic type regimen.

12 There were 211 patients entered into the
13 study. There was a 2:1 randomization in favor of
14 vinorelbine. As you can see, the response rates
15 were 12 percent versus 3 percent. Median survivals
16 were 30 weeks versus 22 weeks and one-year survival
17 was 24 percent versus 16 percent. The p value
18 refers to the difference in the survival curves.

19 [Slide]

20 Vinorelbine/cisplatin was evaluated in two
21 studies. In the first study vinorelbine/cisplatin
22 was compared to cisplatin alone and 432 patients
23 were entered. Response rates favored the
24 combination therapy. Median survivals were 7.8
25 months versus 6.2 months. One-year survivals were

1 38 percent versus 22 percent, and the p value for
2 the survival comparisons were 0.01.

3 The second study was a three-arm study
4 that included vinorelbine, cisplatin compared to
5 vinorelbine alone and the third arm was
6 vindesine/cisplatin. You can see that the response
7 rates in this study favored the
8 vinorelbine/cisplatin combination. Median
9 survivals were 9.2 months versus 7.2 months for
10 vinorelbine alone versus 7.4 months for the
11 vindesine/cisplatin combination. One year
12 survivals were as listed. The p value for survival
13 comparing vinorelbine/cisplatin to vinorelbine
14 alone was 0.05 and the p value for the comparison
15 of vinorelbine/cisplatin versus vindesine/cisplatin
16 was 0.09.

17 [Slide]

18 Gemcitabine/cisplatin was also evaluated
19 in two randomized trials. In the first trial the
20 comparator regimen was cisplatin alone. There were
21 522 patients entered. Response rates were 26
22 percent versus 10 percent favoring the combination.
23 Median survivals were 9 months versus 7.6 months
24 and the p value for that comparison was 0.008.

25 In the second study, which was somewhat

1 smaller, the comparator regimen was
2 etoposide/cisplatin. The response rates were 33
3 percent for the gemcitabine/cisplatin regimen
4 versus 14 percent for the VP16/cisplatin. Median
5 survivals were 8.7 months and 7.0 months. As you
6 can see, that survival difference was not
7 statistically significant.

8 [Slide]

9 Paclitaxel/cisplatin was evaluated in an
10 ECOG trial that was a three-arm trial. The first
11 arm included paclitaxel 135 mg/m². There was a
12 24-hour infusion with cisplatin. The second arm
13 was paclitaxel 250 mg/m² with cisplatin. The
14 comparator regimen was etoposide/cisplatin.

15 As you can see, both paclitaxel regimens
16 had an increased response rate as compared to
17 etoposide/cisplatin. Median survivals were 9.3
18 months for paclitaxel 135, 10 months for paclitaxel
19 250 with cisplatin and 7.4 months for the
20 VP/cisplatin regimen. In terms of survival, which
21 is listed on the bottom on the right, the survival
22 comparison of paclitaxel 135 mg/m² plus cisplatin
23 compared to etoposide/cisplatin, the p value was
24 0.08 and for the paclitaxel 250 mg/m² the p value
25 was 0.12. However, if you look at response rates

1 which is a), and time to progression which is b) on
2 the bottom, both of these were statistically
3 significant in favor of the paclitaxel regimens,
4 with paclitaxel 250 doing somewhat better than
5 paclitaxel 135.

6 [Slide]

7 Docetaxel/cisplatin was evaluated against
8 vinorelbine/cisplatin and also against docetaxel/
9 carboplatin. A total of approximately 1200
10 patients were entered into this study. As you can
11 see, the median survivals were relatively similar
12 for all three regimens. This was a non-inferiority
13 analysis and doing the non-inferiority analysis
14 docetaxel/cisplatin retained greater than 50
15 percent of the therapeutic benefit of vinorelbine/
16 cisplatin. On the other hand,
17 docetaxel/carboplatin did not. So, the
18 docetaxel/cisplatin regimen was approved.

19 [Slide]

20 Docetaxel was also evaluated as a
21 second-line treatment regimen in two studies. In
22 the first study docetaxel was compared to best
23 supportive care and 104 patients were entered. The
24 response rate to docetaxel in this patient
25 population was 5.5 percent. Median survivals

1 favored docetaxel, 7.5 months versus 4.6 months,
2 with a p value of 0.01.

3 The second study involved docetaxel
4 compared to chemotherapy that was investigator's
5 choice and 248 patients were entered. The response
6 rates for docetaxel were again in the 5-6 percent
7 range. The median survivals were comparable for
8 docetaxel and investigator's choice chemotherapy.
9 But one year survival for docetaxel was 30 percent
10 versus 20 percent for investigator choice, and that
11 p value was significant at less than 0.05.

12 [Slide]

13 Gefitinib or Iressa was recently evaluated
14 as a third-line treatment regimen in patients who
15 had failed a platinum and who had failed docetaxel.
16 There were 143 patients who met these eligibility
17 criteria. They were randomized to receive Iressa
18 250 or 500 mg/day. Overall, if one combines the
19 two treatment groups and that was done because it
20 was relatively comparable for each group, the
21 overall response rate was 10.6 percent with a 95
22 confidence interval, as listed, and it was of
23 interest that in exploratory analyses response
24 rates were higher in females, in nonsmokers and in
25 patients with adenocarcinoma.

1 [Slide]

2 The one approval in small cell lung cancer
3 was Hycamtin or topotecan and that was compared to
4 CAV,
5 Cytoxan, adriamycine and vincristine. The eligible
6 population for this trial were patients who had
7 responded to first-line treatment and who had then
8 progressed greater than or equal to 60 days after
9 stopping treatment. There were 107 patients in the
10 Hycamtin arm, 104 patients in the CAV arm. The
11 difference in this study was only in response rate.
12 The response rate was 24 percent for Hycamtin
13 versus 18 percent for CAV and this difference in
14 response rate was felt to be of sufficient
15 importance to warrant approval.

16 [Slide]

17 The one palliative approval in non-small
18 cell lung cancer involved photofrin photodynamic
19 therapy, and that was compared to nd:YAG laser
20 therapy. The patient population eligible for this
21 study were individuals with symptomatic obstructive
22 bronchial lesions. Symptom severity scales were
23 used as the evaluation tool. Symptoms rated were
24 dyspnea, cough and hemoptysis. Photofrin therapy
25 was of comparable efficacy to nd:YAG laser therapy.

1 [Slide]

2 So to summarize the approval endpoints, in
3 first-line, as I mentioned earlier, there were five
4 studies. Three of the approvals were based on
5 superior survival. One approval was based on
6 non-inferior survival and one approval was based on
7 superior time to progression and response rate with
8 a trend toward improved survival.

9 In the second-line setting there was one
10 study and approval was based on superior survival
11 in that study. In the third-line setting, which
12 was the one accelerated approval in non-small cell
13 lung cancer, the accelerated approval was based on
14 response rate. And, there was one approval based
15 on symptom palliation.

16 [Slide]

17 In second-line small cell lung cancer
18 there was one approval and that approval was based
19 on response rate. That concludes my presentation.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. We will hold
21 questions until all three speakers have had the
22 opportunity to presentation. Next, Dr. Paul Bunn
23 will talk about the FDA ASCO non-small cell lung
24 cancer workshop.

25 FDA/ASCO Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer

1 Workshop Summary

2 DR. BUNN: Members of ODAC, members of the
3 FDA and guests, I would first like to say that I am
4 honored to be here. It is a privilege to be here
5 and I want to mention that I take this extremely
6 seriously because what I do for a living is to take
7 care of lung cancer patients and I think what you
8 are deliberating is extremely important.

9 [Slide]

10 With respect to the history of why we are
11 here, Rick Pazdur, in his infinite wisdom, I think
12 agreed with a comment that Bruce Cheson made this
13 morning and that is not all cancers are the same
14 and in the future it is highly likely that we are
15 going to have to look at these endpoints in
16 individual cancers based on data from the
17 individual cancers, not based on feelings but based
18 on data from these individual cancers. Of course,
19 this morning we heard a lot of theoretical
20 discussion. Hopefully, this afternoon we are going
21 to be talking about data-driven discussion.

22 So, to put the data into context, the FDA
23 and the American Society for Clinical Oncology had
24 a series of telephone conferences and a single open
25 public hearing discussing endpoints for approval of

1 drugs for lung cancer. What you are hearing this
2 afternoon is somewhat of a rehash of that. You
3 will be asked some questions based on what you
4 hear.

5 The way we have done this is that we have
6 divided the discussion into two topics. The first
7 topic is what has been called classical endpoints.
8 The classical endpoints that we discussed were
9 objective response, time to progression and
10 survival. For whatever reason, we called another
11 one non-classical endpoints. The distinction I
12 think is incorrect but, anyway, that was largely
13 patient-reported outcomes. After I get done
14 talking about the classical endpoints of objective
15 response, time to progression and survival, Richard
16 Gralla is going to talk about patient-reported
17 outcomes.

18 I have an apology to make. The slides
19 that you have in front of you--my secretary and I
20 were in a miscommunication mode and they have
21 nothing to do with what I am going to say--

22 [Laughter]

23 --so don't bother looking at your handout.
24 You will be very confused. You will actually have
25 to look at the slides and I apologize for that.

1 Before I actually begin I want to make one
2 correction to what Marty said and one other
3 comment. Actually, the Albain study of
4 vinorelbine/cisplatin versus cisplatin happened
5 after the approval. Actually, the LeChevalier
6 study for the combination was the primary study and
7 the Crawford study for single agent was the primary
8 study. The Albain study actually came later and
9 confirmed what happened but was actually not known
10 at the time of the ODAC presentation. I know
11 because I am old and I was there.

12 I have great respect for the consultants
13 here. I also have great respect for Dan Ihde.
14 What I am going to say is something that I think in
15 1985 Dan Ihde and I agreed on and I wish he were
16 here to agree with me now that what happened in
17 1985 was a big setback to lung cancer drug
18 approvals.

19 [Slide]

20 I am going to begin by trying to keep this
21 simple, stupid! Why are we here? Drug development
22 takes enormous amount of fiscal resources and long
23 periods of time. Currently we know more about
24 novel targets than ever before. At the same time,
25 there are fewer new drug applications. We could

1 ask why is that. It is undoubtedly for many
2 reasons. It is possible that stringent FDA
3 requirements for approval at the moment are a
4 deterrent to new drug applications.

5 I think we could all agree that most
6 knowledge about drug utilization and toxicity
7 occurs after the initial approval. We might also
8 agree that if we had safe and efficacious drugs,
9 expedited drug development might benefit society.
10 Therefore, I think it is appropriate that we are
11 looking here at criteria for endpoints for NDAs, or
12 new drug applications, for lung cancer.

13 As you heard this morning, FDA regulations
14 require that drugs be safe and efficacious for a
15 defined population by adequate and well-designed
16 clinical trials. As you also heard this morning,
17 simple statements are sometimes gray, not black and
18 white. As you also heard this morning, FDA
19 legislation does not require that a drug be shown
20 to be superior to other drugs. It has to be safe
21 and efficacious; it doesn't have to be better than
22 approved drugs, with a single exception which I
23 believe should be discussed openly and frankly in
24 this afternoon's deliberations. Oncology drug
25 divisions is determined that drugs given

1 accelerated approval should offer an advantage over
2 existing agents.

3 DR. TEMPLE: It is in the reg.

4 DR. BUNN: It is in the reg? Okay. Well,
5 we are going to discuss this during my
6 presentation.

7 [Slide]

8 The question is, well, why would be here
9 just for lung cancer? What are some of the
10 differences between lung cancers and other
11 diseases? One of the difference is that almost all
12 the patients, three-quarters, present with advanced
13 disease. That is, they are III or IV.

14 Most studies show that 90 percent of
15 patients or more are symptomatic at the time of
16 presentation. So, our discussion this morning
17 about whether patients would be symptomatic or not,
18 in lung cancer the basic idea is that they are
19 symptomatic. When they get relapse they are
20 symptomatic; when they present they are
21 symptomatic. The majority of patients have
22 co-morbid cardiopulmonary disease. Dr. George was
23 talking about deaths from unrelated causes. This
24 is a huge problem in lung cancer. If you look at
25 trials of adjuvant radiation and adjuvant

1 alkylating agents the hazard rates are 1.2, so a 20
2 percent increase in the hazard rate of death is not
3 due to the disease but it can accelerate the
4 disease. Many of those deaths are not actual toxic
5 deaths that you would define as a toxic death but
6 these are sick people and when they get tough
7 treatments sometimes they die.

8 In the current SEER data in the U.S. the
9 median age is 70 years old. The majority of these
10 patients are elderly. Recruitment to surgical
11 trials is extremely difficult. In this disease at
12 the moment, unfortunately, complete responses are
13 rare. So, talking about disease-free survival is
14 an oxymoron when you talking about stage IIIB and
15 IV lung cancer. We don't have to have that
16 discussion that we had this morning; it doesn't
17 happen.

18 It used to be that objective responses or
19 20 percent were very rare. Fortunately, we have
20 drugs that work now. We have drugs that make
21 people live longer and objective responses
22 oftentimes do occur in more than 20 percent of
23 patients.

24 It used to be that second-line therapy did
25 not influence survival but now, as you heard from

1 Dr. Cohen, it does. So, some of the issues we
2 heard this morning about second-line therapy
3 influencing survival will be an issue.

4 [Slide]

5 So, classical endpoints--objective
6 response. Up until 1985 this was a major deal. In
7 1985 Dan Ihde, along with the FDA, looked at a
8 bunch of data and there was not a wonderful
9 correlation between response and survival. That
10 probably would be true today for melanoma and other
11 diseases where responses over 10 percent are rare.
12 We are going to re-discuss that now in 2003 to
13 actually look at what the relationship is between
14 response rates and survival.

15 Time to progression has not often been
16 used because it is very difficult to assess and, in
17 the past, because second-line therapy didn't affect
18 survival. The difference between progression and
19 survival was very short but we will have a little
20 bit of discussion about that. Survival I guess is
21 not only FDA's favorite endpoint. As you heard
22 this morning, most of us can agree that it is a
23 real and important endpoint.

24 [Slide]

25 So, in the past objective response rates

1 were quite variable, not consistently assessed; did
2 not always correlate with survival and most agents,
3 such as the alkylating agents and the anthracyclines
4 were toxic to smoking patients. Some of these
5 agents produced response in up to 20 percent but
6 rarely higher of untreated patients but there was
7 no survival improvement. Thus, in 1985 the FDA
8 decided that objective response rate was not
9 definitely associated with patient benefit.

10 [Slide]

11 What happened since that time? I think
12 that this is a very important study and one which
13 really needs to be updated. In fact, after this
14 morning's discussion I am thinking about having one
15 of my fellows go back and actually do this. I
16 partially did this but not in a real meta-analysis.

17 But there was a study that looked at the
18 correlation between response and survival in 176
19 Phase II trials with 7000 patients between '76 and
20 '95. Since that time, the drugs that Dr. Cohen
21 mentioned have largely been approved and were not
22 part of this. The average response rate in these
23 trials was only 11 percent. I think since 1995 we
24 are in a different place.

25 In these 176 trials they found 12 drugs,

1 or 11, that had a response rate of more than 20
2 percent. Those are cisplatin, vinorelbine,
3 docetaxel and paclitaxel. As you heard, all those
4 are approved. This also included small cell so
5 irinotecan, etoposide, vindesine, epirubicin and
6 ifosfamide and edatrexate showed up in that list.

7 They also did a correlation between
8 response rate and survival time. You can see that
9 the correlation coefficient and the p value. Then
10 they did a logistic regression coefficient and you
11 can see the p value between the relationship
12 between response and survival was 0.0003.

13 [Slide]

14 So, what has happened since 1995 in terms
15 of what is in the literature? These are the drugs
16 that most of us would consider the most active
17 cytotoxic drugs. We have the Phase II single agent
18 studies of these drugs in untreated advanced
19 non-small cell lung cancer. As you can see, these
20 have response rates--these are limited institution
21 studies now, not the big cooperative groups and I
22 will get to those. They had response rates varying
23 from 20 percent to 27 percent. They had median
24 survival times ranging from 7.6 months to 9.7
25 months and one-year survival rates ranging from 22

1 percent to 41 percent. I think from historical
2 controls, any of us would say, if you are an
3 optimist, the median survival would be 5 months and
4 the one-year survival rate would be 10 percent.
5 Vinorelbine, as you heard a moment ago, is the only
6 one of these drugs approved for non-small cell lung
7 cancer.

8 [Slide]

9 What about multi-institution Phase III
10 trials with these same therapies. You can see here
11 that, again, there are large numbers of patients
12 but there are some differences. The response rates
13 before varied from 20 percent to 27 percent and now
14 the response rates vary from 16 to 18. Why is
15 that? The primary reason for that is that the
16 cooperative groups require a post CT scan done four
17 or more weeks later and most trials have them done
18 eight weeks later. Many of the patients don't have
19 the second scan and those are unconfirmed responses
20 and the cooperative groups don't count those
21 patients as having a response. So, it is generally
22 true--and some of the ECOG or other people could
23 comment on this--that in the multi-institutional
24 cooperative group trials response rates are
25 approximately five percent lower than in the

1 limited institutions primarily for that reason.

2 You can also see that the confidence
3 intervals around these response rates are actually
4 quite narrow. Largely, that is because people can
5 actually use RECIST and actually have objective
6 response rates that are fairly reproducible.
7 Median survivals in these trials range from 6-7
8 months and one-year survival from 25-33.

9 [Slide]

10 I am going to come back to first-line
11 therapy after a minute but something new happened,
12 and that is patients are living longer. Now, just
13 remember that the minority of patients have
14 benefit. If you have a response rate of 20 percent
15 means that most patients aren't having any benefit.
16 Now, median survival is not likely to change a lot
17 when 10 percent or 20 percent of the patients are
18 benefited. Two-year survival goes from 1 percent
19 to 20 percent in advanced lung cancer with
20 treatment but median survival only goes up by a
21 couple of months.

22 In the second-line setting the drugs that
23 have been approved and the drugs that we think
24 about the most are shown here. Response rates
25 range from 9 percent to 16 percent in these trials

1 although the confidence intervals and the ranges
2 are much broader in the second-line limited
3 institution setting than they are in the first-line
4 setting.

5 [Slide]

6 With respect to multi-institution Phase
7 III single-agent therapy in non-small cell lung
8 cancer, the data from the trials that we have had
9 are listed here. Response rates vary from 8
10 percent up to 14 percent. Now, as you heard,
11 docetaxel is approved and gefitinib is approved.
12 Question number six in your handout could be viewed
13 as a pre-setting for a pivotal trial looking at
14 pemetrexed in the second-line setting and the
15 response rate, median survival and one-year
16 survival from that trial are shown here.

17 [Slide]

18 So, a question that I hope you all will
19 address, because I think it is extremely
20 important--in 1985 it was basically determined that
21 objective response was not either a likely patient
22 benefit or a definite patient benefit, and in my
23 opinion objective response that exceeds a certain
24 threshold should be considered as likely evidence
25 for patient benefit--likely, not proven. In Dr.

1 Fleming's terms this morning, that would be his
2 group C. I think that objective response over 20
3 percent in untreated patients is a likely surrogate
4 for patient benefit. It is possible that
5 meta-analysis could change that into a definite
6 evidence of patient benefit, as documented by
7 symptom relief and/or survival.

8 Every drug that we know of with a response
9 rate over 20 percent in limited institution trials
10 and over 16 percent in multi-institutional trials
11 has been shown in randomized trials to affect
12 survival, and most of them have been shown to
13 relieve [sic] patient benefit. I am not going to
14 discuss patient benefit in terms of symptoms
15 because Richard Gralla is going to talk about that.

16 So, if one could consider that objective
17 response is a likely indicator of clinical benefit,
18 the question is could accelerated approval be given
19 based on objective response rates? Certainly, I
20 think that they could. One could say that if the
21 surrogate is definite it is full approval. If the
22 surrogate is likely, it is an accelerated approval.
23 Well, I believe it is likely. It could be definite
24 but I think it is likely so it should be considered
25 for accelerated approval.

1 Another thing is that RECIST criteria I
2 believe are actually good and can be reviewed
3 independently by the FDA and independent
4 committees. So, I believe that the endpoint we are
5 talking about here is a reproducible endpoint.

6 [Slide]

7 In the first-line setting one could argue
8 that if an agent had an objective response rate of
9 more than 20 percent in a limited institution study
10 or 15 percent in a multi-institution trial that a
11 drug might be given accelerated approval. One
12 could argue in a second-line setting active agents
13 have objective response rates of more than 10
14 percent in limited institution studies and more
15 than 8 percent in multi-institutional studies.

16 Now, to demonstrate this type of response
17 is actually not trivial. These data are I think
18 almost right but not exactly right. I have a
19 little bit better data from Dr. Piantidosi. If you
20 want to show that a drug has a 25 percent response
21 rate, plus/minus 5 percent, a 95 percent confidence
22 interval of 5 percent, Dr. Piantidosi informs me
23 that would be a 400-patient trial. If that goes to
24 plus/minus 4 percent the number would be 625
25 patients.

1 [Slide]

2 This is not actually just an academic
3 consideration here. Not all the drugs work that
4 are developed. Current FDA policy promoting Phase
5 III survival trials have led to the institution of
6 multiple Phase III trials after the completion of a
7 Phase I trial even when no single-agent activity
8 was observed in the Phase I trial. No inactive
9 drug has ever been shown to improve survival or
10 improve patient symptoms when used alone or in
11 combination with chemotherapy. However, going
12 straight from Phase I to Phase III has led to
13 multiple negative trials costing not thousands but
14 millions of dollars and thousands, not hundreds, of
15 patient live resources.

16 Examples of randomized trials of agents
17 not showing any activity up until the time of a
18 survival Phase III trial are shown here,
19 tirapazamine, MMPIs and a Gentasense compound and a
20 whole bunch ongoing.

21 [Slide]

22 This is what we have learned from these
23 trials. These inactive agents when combined with
24 active agents do nothing. This particular negative
25 trial had 700 patients. No benefit to the patient.

1 Probably approximately 100 million dollars wasted.
2 If objective response had been available to get
3 accelerated approval, people would throw away the
4 inactive drugs. Because they can't get accelerated
5 approval for active drugs, they go straight from
6 Phase I to Phase III, waste millions of dollars,
7 thousands of patients lives. I would submit this
8 is not a good state of affairs. Obviously, you may
9 all disagree but it is not my favorite thing.

10 [Slide]

11 Single-agent activity of tirapazamine has
12 never been established. Nonetheless, for the same
13 reason multiple Phase III trials were done.
14 Interestingly enough, one of these Phase III
15 trials, shown here, showed an improvement in
16 response rate of tirapazamine/cisplatin versus
17 cisplatin. The response rate was higher, survival
18 was higher but when this was done in another trial
19 response rate was not improved nor was survival.
20 This does show why we should also discuss in
21 certain instances why you might want two trials
22 instead of one. Perhaps we can discuss that.

23 [Slide]

24 Now, some drugs that get developed are not
25 all that far from patent exploration. When

1 companies need a Phase III survival advantage trial
2 to get a drug approved and it is going to take five
3 years and they are four years away from their
4 patent expiring, they may not want to develop the
5 drug. So, a drug called oxaliplatin was done as a
6 Phase II trial in lung cancer. Interestingly
7 enough, it was done in performance status II
8 patients which, as everyone knows, is a very bad
9 group of patients. The response rate was 15
10 percent, median survival was 8 months and there was
11 not a single grade III or IV hematologic toxicity.

12 If accelerated approval was available for
13 this drug, on the basis of this probably one would
14 want to do a big trial to try to get accelerated
15 approval. The huge question is whether this drug
16 will ever see the light of day for lung cancer
17 patients because of the current interpretation of
18 how to get a drug approved.

19 [Slide]

20 When we get into combinations response
21 rate sometimes gets a little trickier. This is a
22 trial that makes us all humble of course and it
23 highlights the issue about response and median time
24 to progression, and perhaps would be used to say
25 that there should be surrogates for likely benefit,

1 not definite benefit.

2 This was a study from Germany that
3 compared cisplatin to Taxol and cisplatin. The
4 Taxol and cisplatin arm had a much higher and
5 statistically significant higher response rate. It
6 also had a statistically improved median time to
7 progression. On the other hand, survival was
8 actually a little worse, not statistically so but a
9 little worse in the combined therapy arm.

10 I don't know what to make of this trial.
11 It is certainly an outlier and it shows why
12 outliers happen. One could argue that this is why
13 objective response and time to progression should
14 be surrogates as opposed to definite relationship
15 to patient benefit.

16 [Slide]

17 Now, if accelerated approval was actually
18 available and people took advantages, where would
19 be today? Actually, docetaxel, paclitaxel,
20 gemcitabine, irinotecan, pemetrexed and cisplatin
21 would be approved for lung cancer and I don't think
22 there is a single person in this room who thinks
23 that would be bad. Drugs that would not be
24 approved and have either been shown not to be
25 useful under Phase III trials at the moment are

1 equally as many. And, why do we have to go through
2 large, 1000-patient, randomized trials for inactive
3 drugs?

4 There were drugs approved, vinorelbine and
5 gefitinib, and gefitinib was actually approved by
6 accelerated approval based on response. That
7 precedent that you all set--I think what you did
8 was right. I think what you did should be common,
9 not uncommon. Not every active agent has a
10 response rate over 20 percent. Carboplatin, I
11 think most of us would agree, is a useful drug and
12 makes people with lung cancer live longer but
13 doesn't have a response rate over 20 percent.

14 [Slide]

15 So, just to reemphasize what you did, if
16 gefitinib had not been studied in large numbers of
17 patients and approved based on response rate, it
18 would be gone because the company did what all the
19 other companies have been doing, going straight
20 from Phase I to Phase III, and they did that as
21 well. They went straight into combined studies.
22 As you all know, those trials were negative.

23 Besides the fact that most of us think
24 that lonafarnib and gefitinib are drugs that should
25 be approved for lung cancer, we have to learn how

1 to use them. Look at the time to progression in
2 these trials. After the chemotherapy was stopped
3 the groups that got gefitinib did better than the
4 group that got placebo in both trials. I think
5 everybody in this room thinks we need to understand
6 why that is. We wouldn't be able to understand why
7 that is if these drugs were not given accelerated
8 approval--these would be gone.

9 [Slide]

10 Now I am going to talk a little bit about
11 these EGFR inhibitors--

12 [Slide]

13 Before I do I want to say one thing, FDG
14 PET hasn't been studied nearly as much as CT
15 response. In every trial comparing CT response to
16 PET response, PET response is correlated with
17 survival better than CT response. There is not a
18 single trial where PET response is not correlated
19 with survival. I think, if nothing else, we should
20 be encouraging our pharmaceutical colleagues to
21 consider this for development as a potential
22 surrogate endpoint that actually could be better
23 than actually objective response by CT.

24 [Slide]

25 So, what about subsets? Lung cancer is

1 not one disease. We heard this morning that
2 leukemias are not all the same. Bronchoalveolar
3 carcinoma and large cell neuroendocrine carcinoma
4 are not the same disease. Small cell carcinoma is
5 not the same as non-small cell carcinoma. What are
6 we going to do about subsets? If we require that
7 for a subset approval a company has to do a Phase
8 III survival trial, forget subsets. Forget it. If
9 companies can get accelerated approval based on
10 response rates in subsets, we might be able to make
11 some progress.

12 [Slide]

13 Everyone sitting at this front of the room
14 can identify as a classic patient with
15 bronchoalveolar carcinoma, which is one subset of
16 non-small cell carcinoma. Those of us who deal
17 with this disease know this is not a very
18 chemosensitive disease. We don't have a ton of
19 data but what data we have suggests response rates
20 are low in bronchoalveolar than in any other
21 histology.

22 Anecdotally it was found that EGFR
23 inhibitors often make responses in patients that
24 have this chemorefractory disease. It is also
25 anecdotally noted that these patients have high

1 expression of EGFR and HER-2, which was unexpected.

2 [Slide]

3 Now, we have a problem between the
4 pathologist and the clinicians. Pathologists say
5 that bronchoalveolar carcinoma has to be
6 non-invasive. So, they are talking about
7 infiltration among the alveoli septi where there is
8 basically no invasion. They divide bronchoalveolar
9 carcinoma into mucinous and non-mucinous forms.
10 When we see these bilateral infiltrates what we
11 usually have is invasive adenocarcinoma with
12 bronchoalveolar features. So, that is something
13 that we have to work out between the clinicians and
14 the pathologists.

15 [Slide]

16 But as I mentioned, bronchoalveolar
17 carcinomas have very high expression of EGFR and
18 HER-2.

19 [Slide]

20 This is what we know about bronchoalveolar
21 carcinoma clinically. Chemotherapy, as I
22 mentioned, has response rates that generally are
23 lower. So, Taxol which has a response rate of 25
24 percent in other Phase II trials had a response
25 rate of 14 percent. There tends to be a little

1 more indolence so survival is a little bit better
2 even despite the low response rates; median
3 survival at one year 50 percent.

4 There have been two Phase II trials of
5 erlotinib and gefitinib in bronchoalveolar
6 carcinoma. Response rates were 24 percent and 19
7 percent. Median survival was 12.5 months versus
8 not reached after 7 months. One-year survivals
9 were 80 percent and 57 percent. Remember, these
10 are pills compared to cytotoxic chemotherapy.

11 [Slide]

12 This is the Southwest Oncology Group, two
13 consecutive trials, not randomized. Overall
14 survival standard Taxol--this is the data we saw
15 before. Response rate was 1 percent; median
16 survival 12 months.

17 [Slide]

18 This is the data with gefitinib in the
19 Southwest Oncology Group. The untreated patients
20 had a median survival of 15 months and a one-year
21 survival rate of whatever I said, 57 percent. Even
22 the previously treated patients had a median
23 survival of 10 months.

24 It is likely, when we get to randomized
25 trials, that these single-agent pills will be

1 better than our standard two-drug chemotherapy.
2 Remember, if accelerated approval had not been
3 granted for these drugs--we only had those
4 randomized Phase III trials--these drugs would not
5 be seeing the light of day. And, in that large
6 list of other drugs that went to Phase III trials,
7 how many are actually active? We don't know
8 because people were afraid to give approvals based
9 on objective response.

10 [Slide]

11 Time to progression, there are a lot of
12 problems that you heard about. One of the major of
13 those is the frequency of assessment. We are
14 looking at changes. Median time to progression in
15 untreated patients is four months. A 25 percent
16 reduction is going to be a difference of a month or
17 less. We get CT scans every eight weeks. The
18 frequency of assessment for time to progression is
19 a huge issue here. Not only that, cycle length can
20 actually affect time to progression. If the cycle
21 length varies, therefore, the time you get the CT
22 varies.

23 Another issue is sick and progressing
24 patients may not be evaluated. Most of us who
25 treat lung cancer patients, when they get sick and

1 get worse, that is the end of it. If they need a
2 CT scan six weeks later and they have already
3 progressed, and all that, a CT scan is not
4 obtained. As you heard, oftentimes these patients
5 die without any documentation of what actually
6 happened.

7 [Slide]

8 This is an example of some of the problems
9 with TTP that might argue it might be surrogate
10 endpoint. This is the four-arm ECOG trial. The
11 PIs of that trial are sitting to my right. It was
12 comparing four different two-drug combinations.
13 The response rates you see here. Time to
14 progression varied from 3.3 [sic] months to 4.5
15 months. The 4.5 months with gemcitabine and
16 cisplatin was actually statistically significant
17 compared to the 3.5 [sic] months in the
18 paclitaxel/cisplatin arm. But just remember this
19 is a three-week cycle and CT scans are obtained
20 every six weeks. This is a four-week cycle and CT
21 scans are obtained every four weeks. As you can
22 see, there is no difference in any of the survival
23 outcomes. So, this might be a surrogate but it
24 would be hard to say that this is a definite
25 endpoint, definitely associated with survival and I

1 think in lung cancer time to progression has really
2 a lot of issues.

3 [Slide]

4 You were talking about disease-free
5 survival or time to progression in early stage
6 patients. Certainly, if you progress you are
7 symptomatic but the question is what is the timing
8 of the assessments.

9 Another thing is that relapses are
10 essentially always followed by a short survival.
11 So, the advantage you have in some other diseases
12 of doing this with much shorter intervals may not
13 happen here.

14 Another problem is that, again, these
15 patients are highly likely to die, not from toxic
16 deaths but related to a toxic therapy. Those
17 deaths are scored in very many different ways.

18 [Slide]

19 Just to show you that in the recent
20 trials, this is a trial of a very toxic regimen,
21 MIC. Three drugs, mitomycin, ifosfamide,
22 cisplatin. Remember, ifosfamide-based treatments
23 increase the hazard-related death. In this
24 particular trial there was an improvement with the
25 MIC chemotherapy. The hazard rate was 0.89. It

1 wasn't statistically significant. It certainly
2 favored the chemotherapy. But look at what
3 happened in survival. The people who got the
4 chemotherapy were dying earlier. They did cross
5 but the hazard rate for survival was 0.96 and,
6 obviously, that wasn't statistically significant.
7 So, if this had been a little bit better in
8 progression-free survival there might have been an
9 approval without an improvement in overall
10 survival.

11 [Slide]

12 That actually happened. These are all
13 trials, by the way, from ASCO this year or last
14 year. This was an intergroup trial looking at
15 chemo radiation versus chemo radiation followed by
16 surgery. Time to progression favored the triple
17 therapy. You can see this is the time to
18 progression in the triple therapy and the p value
19 was 0.02. It was better in terms of time to
20 progression. What happened in terms of survival?
21 The triple therapy arm had a lot of deaths early
22 on. It was worse early on. Perhaps it was a
23 little better later on, a p value of 0.51.

24 Now, some people have interpreted this to
25 say that triple modality therapy is better. I have

1 a hard time with that. I think we still all agree
2 that survival is a pretty hard and important
3 endpoint. And, I think that in some of these
4 trials we might have been misled by the time to
5 progression analyses, not always, especially if the
6 treatment is not so toxic.

7 [Slide]

8 This is a two-drug platinum based regimen,
9 a more modern regimen looked at in the adjuvant
10 setting. This is disease-free survival,
11 statistically significantly in favor of the
12 chemotherapy. Survival looked like this. Survival
13 was statistically better as well. In this case
14 time to progression or disease-free interval and
15 survival were the same but it didn't take much
16 extra time to find out that survival was also
17 better as well.

18 [Slide]

19 So, I still think that survival does
20 remain as a major indicator of clinical benefit and
21 symptom relief may also be a major indicator of
22 patient benefit. Richard Gralla is going to talk
23 about that.

24 [Slide]

25 So, I believe that survival should remain

1 as a major endpoint for clinical benefit and for
2 approval. Richard Gralla is going to talk about
3 this, but I believe symptom relief can be
4 considered as an indicator of clinical benefit and
5 also granted full approval, but Dr. Gralla is going
6 to talk about that. In my belief, objective
7 response can be considered as a likely endpoint of
8 clinical benefit and, therefore, an acceptable
9 endpoint for accelerated approval.

10 With the current regulations, since new
11 drugs are likely to offer an advantage in toxicity
12 over existing drugs, requirement for a benefit over
13 existing therapies is not a major obstacle if
14 response was considered as a surrogate. But in the
15 future this could limit drug development if this
16 requirement of being better isn't gotten rid of. I
17 hope that you, as ODAC, might advise the FDA
18 whether they really ought to look at that
19 accelerated approval improvement requirement for
20 being better than existing therapies. Right now if
21 you granted accelerated approval based on objective
22 response, I think since we are going to have better
23 toxicity with the new drugs it will be okay but in
24 the future when we get a bunch of targeted
25 therapies if you got two targeted therapies that

1 are active one is not going to be less toxic than
2 the other, and why should one be approved and not
3 another? I don't understand that. I think drugs
4 should be approved because they are safe and
5 efficacious, like the law says, not efficacious and
6 better than something else. TTP--I am not sure if
7 it is a marker for accelerated approval at the time
8 or not. Thank you very much.

9 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you, Dr. Bunn. The
10 final speaker for this session will be Dr. Richard
11 Gralla who will talk about quality of life and
12 patient-reported outcomes as endpoints in clinical
13 cancer trials. Due to technical difficulties, why
14 don't we take our break a little early. Let's be
15 back here at 2:10. Thank you.

16 [Brief recess]

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Would you take your
18 seats, please? Dr. Gralla?

19 Quality of Life and Patient-Reported Outcomes as
20 Endpoints in Clinical Cancer Trials

21 DR. GRALLA: Thank you very much. We had
22 an unplanned pause but it looks like we all
23 benefited from it.

24 [Slide]

25 It is always a pleasure to share the

1 podium with Dr. Bunn and to be here at the FDA to
2 discuss these interesting areas. I am going to add
3 to the non-small cell lung cancer a little bit on
4 mesothelioma, given that it fits all of Dr. Bunn's
5 criteria in terms of being a difficult disease with
6 very similar parameters.

7 I also want to thank the many members of
8 the group that contributed to the presentation.
9 Obviously, we are not all going to agree. Where
10 you agree with me, those are my ideas. If we
11 disagree, those are the other folks on the
12 committee.

13 [Laughter]

14 [Slide]

15 This new term, patient-reported outcomes,
16 PROs, sort of defines clinical benefit or a term
17 that probably could have stayed as palliation for
18 this purpose and quality of life.

19 For quality of life we need a
20 multidimensional concept that includes areas less
21 likely to be affected by chemotherapy, the
22 spiritual, perhaps less the psychological and
23 social but certainly the physical and functional.

24 For clinical benefit, with talked about
25 the original definition. It includes areas more

1 likely to be affected by the treatment choice. Why
2 isn't it just symptom benefit? Well, performance
3 status is not a symptom is probably the reason.
4 So, it includes functional and physical aspects as
5 well but areas likely to be affected.

6 So, this is sort of the overall working of
7 PROs--symptom palliation, quality of life of life
8 as well, but quality of life used in a denotative
9 way, not as a connotation of oh, it must affect his
10 quality of life.

11 [Slide]

12 This is probably my slide that I should
13 have entitled much like Dr. Bunn's, sort of the why
14 are we here? Is there really a need to look at
15 PROs? I think the answer is absolutely yes. Every
16 physician knows that hardly a day goes by that a
17 patient doesn't say to us, you know, doctor, I am
18 interested in my quality of life as well, and why
19 isn't that involved in drug approval? It should be
20 and I think we have heard the desire for it to be.

21 Lung cancer mesothelioma are a highly
22 symptom diseases. Survival response reveal only a
23 portion of the experience that our patients and
24 families have. Our treatments vary in their side
25 effects and risk profiles, some of them really

1 being quite toxic but this applies to surgery
2 radiation and chemotherapy. So, we have to be able
3 to balance that experience in some way. The
4 response rate simply won't do that. Actually, if
5 we are honest with ourselves, meaningful survival
6 differences are most uncommon. Every trial is
7 designed to look at the survival differences but
8 they are extraordinary when they occur.

9 [Slide]

10 The question came up before do we really
11 know what symptoms to look at? You are darned
12 right we do in lung cancer. We absolutely do,
13 mesothelioma as well. Look at the frequency on
14 presentation or during the time for non-small cell
15 lung cancer and small cell lung cancer for these
16 common symptoms that our patients present with and
17 tell us about.

18 In the development of the better
19 instruments, which I will talk about, the input of
20 patients is absolutely crucial or we could not have
21 been able to assemble such instruments. These were
22 not developed by people in "ivory towers."

23 [Slide]

24 Our patients are highly symptomatic at
25 baseline. This is a large, 30-center trial. We

1 looked at using a validated quality of life
2 instrument in the beginning. As you can see, 80
3 percent of patients present with three or more of
4 these symptoms, 92 percent with two or more. So,
5 another way perhaps of doing it, to get away from
6 some of the multiplicity issues, is to look at how
7 patients rate their overall symptom distress, what
8 the symptoms really mean to them. It gets back to
9 some of the functional issues as well.
10 Unfortunately, people at presentation first-line
11 are extremely symptomatic.

12 [Slide]

13 Looking at survival, and this is just a
14 compilation of large randomized trials over the
15 past decade. The red bar represents supportive
16 care. We no longer have the issue does
17 chemotherapy improve survival over supportive care.
18 Seventeen out of 17 trials with this design--way
19 too many--showed improvement over supportive care.
20 The majority of those trials independently showed
21 an improvement in survival. Way too many trials
22 were done there.

23 The next bar, next to the red, is just
24 platinum alone and Dr. Cohen told us about platinum
25 alone. But if we look at the last three bars,

1 carboplatin combinations, older cisplatin
2 combinations and newer cisplatin combinations, yes,
3 the newer drugs have a little bit of a benefit for
4 us; they are easier for us to use in many ways and
5 we prefer them. But in terms of survival benefit,
6 it is very, very difficult to have a meaningful
7 survival benefit although, God knows, we don't want
8 to talk about what a meaningful survival benefit
9 might mean. We have already sort of addressed that
10 one. But it is pretty hard to have survival
11 benefit that gets our attention.

12 [Slide]

13 Dr. Janet Dancy really put together a lot
14 of this and I think she is just right. Here PROs
15 can create an accurate picture of the disease.
16 Without this we are missing what are patients tell
17 us about in every single patient encounter. We
18 must have this to really understand about the
19 disease.

20 The second paragraph--unfortunately, many
21 studies have shown us that we are not so good as
22 nurses as doctors in predicting how our patients
23 feel about these things. It is too bad but,
24 unfortunately, has been reproduced even in the JNCI
25 and in the Miles trial was shown once again.

1 Interestingly, why we need this is that
2 response rates under-estimate the benefit. It
3 appears we don't need a major response to be able
4 to have enough change to be able to have benefit.

5 Finally, how do we have this balance
6 between symptom improvement, toxicity, the
7 difficulties of treatment and the benefits? There
8 are many examples where more toxic regimens are
9 associated with greater patient benefits, including
10 their symptom relief, etc. So, to be able to put
11 this together is not easy--actually, it is easy, we
12 have to ask the patients and they can tell us.

13 [Slide]

14 So, the four questions I have always had
15 with these areas are can we define quality of life?
16 We surely can define pain, dyspnea and cough.

17 Can we measure quality of life? That is
18 what a lot of the conversation was about. Can we
19 quantify the more subjective aspects? We quantify
20 subjective aspects all the time in many different
21 areas in behavioral science.

22 Can we agree on how to analyze the data?
23 I am not sure we are quite there yet but I think we
24 are getting closer. We have a lot of good people
25 around the table who can help us with that.

1 Can we present the data in a way that is
2 clear and useful, not looking at 99 different
3 endpoints, etc.? That is nuts!

4 [Slide]

5 Define it. If we ask each one of us in
6 the room to define quality of life in one, two or
7 three sentences we will probably end up with some
8 disagreement. If we sat here for a while we would
9 probably come pretty close and be able to carve out
10 one paragraph. One thing we can agree on is this
11 is probably made of these dimensions, the physical
12 such as symptoms and side effects; the functional
13 which we talked about earlier, psychological,
14 social and spiritual. Spiritual doesn't have to
15 mean religious; it can be meaning of life. So,
16 these are the denotation areas of quality of life.
17 Now, the other PROs, the patient-reported outcomes,
18 deal more with the physical and functional.

19 [Slide]

20 This is the model part of the content or
21 actually the construct validity for quality of
22 life. Dr. Patricia Hollen publishes for the LCSS
23 instrument. Well, if we look at the physical
24 dimension and the functional, those are what are,
25 for the most part, discovered or looked at in the

1 other PRO dimensions, the symptoms, the performance
2 status. Yes, we can look at functional dimensions.
3 The FACT-L actually does a very nice job of looking
4 at the differences in function and how function is
5 meaningful, and we don't have to look at these as a
6 lot of different endpoints. So, we can focus on
7 the physical and functional, which account for
8 about 75 percent of the variance in many of the
9 studies, and globally capture quality of life in
10 the others.

11 [Slide]

12 Instrument development has changed, or
13 instrument use has changed in quality of life. We
14 have instruments that are good for all populations
15 that are kind of interesting to look at, but I
16 think it is clear that there would be a need for
17 instruments that are more cancer specific than,
18 say, osteoarthritis. The pace of these diseases
19 can be quite different.

20 We talked a little bit about lymphoma.
21 The B symptoms of Hodgkin's disease are a great
22 deal different than the symptoms of lung cancer.
23 Issues such as fertility are issues that we think
24 about all the time in younger patients with
25 lymphoma but it is not really such an issue in lung

1 cancer. So, we need disease specific instruments.
2 We might even need treatment specific. We talked
3 earlier today about adjuvant trials. In adjuvant
4 trials in lung cancer in patients with stage I and
5 II, we want to look a year later to see if our
6 interventions in an adjuvant trial in somebody who
7 has undergone a right pneumonectomy whether we have
8 good quality of life a year later. That may be a
9 different instrument that refocuses on the
10 functional endpoints than we would use in a
11 clinical trial in stage IV where that patient has
12 an expected 7-, 8-, 9-month live altogether and we
13 have such instruments as well.

14 [Slide]

15 Here are the three instruments with
16 acceptable psychometrics. We will look at the
17 psychometrics in a second, the LCSS, EORTC QLQ30
18 and the FACT-L. The latter two, the EORTC and the
19 FACT-L are similar. They are 30-40 items total, a
20 general module 7-13 for the lung cancer. The LCSS
21 was developed specifically for clinical trials and
22 clinical management. It is shorter; 8 items in
23 mesothelioma, 9 in lung cancer and 6 observer items
24 but the observer scale is optional. They take
25 between 3 to 10, 12, 15 minutes. These are not the

1 99-item instruments that are out there, and more.

2 We do not need those.

3 [Slide]

4 What kind of validation have they been
5 through? They have been through very serious
6 validation methods. These validation methods were
7 not set up for cancer; they were set up for
8 behavioral science and they are very strict and are
9 much more difficult than, say, RECIST or most of
10 the other things that we have been talking about.
11 We can see that these instruments to be useful must
12 be valid, reliable and feasible, able to be used in
13 a real clinical practice in real time studies.

14 Here are some of the psychometrics that
15 are there. As far as the content validity, the
16 content of what we looked at if we didn't have
17 patient agreement, patient input, it wouldn't be
18 worthwhile. Fortunately, that is true in all these
19 instruments.

20 [Slide]

21 If we look at internal consistency, if we
22 look at the reliability, stability--do you get the
23 same results if you give it again to the same
24 patient? Do you get it if you give it in different
25 groups of patients who have the same

1 characteristics? The answer is yes. Dr. Nunnally
2 wrote the textbook in this area, not as far as
3 oncology is concerned, and the instruments that I
4 showed you, those three instruments stand up very,
5 very well.

6 [Slide]

7 If we look at two of the lung cancer
8 instruments, for instance, that are used the most
9 in U.S. trials which is why I looked at them, if we
10 look at their reliability coefficients, the
11 Cronbach's alpha for their core measures, they come
12 out very, very well, and much better than needed
13 for a new measure. For the lung cancer module they
14 come out really quite well also. In fact, we have
15 a new publication from Dr. Chris Earl and Jane
16 Weeks that looked at quality of life and PRO
17 instruments in oncology and the lung cancer
18 instruments, specifically the LCSS, are among the
19 very best in all of oncology. So, as far as lung
20 cancer is concerned, we are blessed by having some
21 really pretty good instruments and most of these
22 instruments now are being put into electronic
23 format so that they can be very, very easily done
24 with very little extra time for patients or data
25 managers.

1 [Slide]

2 If we look at other types of validity
3 construct criterion related, they are really there.
4 They compare well to gold standards and other
5 aspects. So, there is no doubt that the validity
6 process that has been used for these types of
7 measures in a variety of different conditions are
8 met by these validated instruments, not necessarily
9 by other instruments.

10 [Slide]

11 We talk about this clinical meaningful
12 difference. I am just floored why it is that this
13 should be answered for these PRO endpoints and
14 quality of life but not for survival. I really am
15 amazed that we can even talk about non-inferiority
16 if we can't set what the border is for survival
17 that would be important. I think that this really
18 becomes rather difficult. We know it doesn't meet
19 non-inferiority but what was the border? Why was
20 that boundary selected? The same thing is true
21 here.

22 I like what Dr. Williams said, we look at
23 whether there is a statistically significant
24 difference, whether we can be confident that there
25 is a difference. Let's apply whatever we are

1 applying to these PRO or quality of life endpoints
2 too. Either we have a difference or we don't. It
3 is for somebody to look at and say that three
4 percent difference doesn't mean much to me. We
5 heard the five-week difference didn't mean much.
6 But, of course, Dr. Cohen presented a lot of
7 five-week differences here that we have approved
8 drugs on, and there is value to normative data
9 being collected as well.

10 [Slide]

11 Phase II trials, single-arm,
12 non-randomized trials, these trials suffer from the
13 same problems that survival studies do. We talked
14 about the gefitinib trial before. We were all glad
15 to see that patients had a rapidly occurring
16 change. Of course, that was really looked at from
17 the subscale FACT-L, not necessarily the whole
18 FACT-L and, yes, there was symptom improvement and
19 these are all very nice things to see. But the
20 problem with these is, just as with survival
21 analysis, that with the lack of a control group we
22 don't have a context.

23 [Slide]

24 What makes it particularly difficult in
25 symptom control is that we are giving standard

1 palliation. It is not a blinding issue. Of
2 course, we are giving pain medicines to people who
3 have pain; cough medicines to people who have cough
4 and oxygen to people who are dyspneic. We wouldn't
5 want to do a trial that was any other way. These
6 are confounding problems but they are what we deal
7 with in clinical medicine every day. So, without
8 having something for context I have no idea whether
9 or not that is a great response rate we see or not.
10 So, in Phase II these are helpful in hypothesis
11 generating but difficult for us to say that they
12 lead to true improvement.

13 This can lead to an overestimate of
14 benefit. On the other hand, if we just looked at
15 the response rates, since less than a major
16 response gives benefit, that has been an
17 underestimate of benefit. So, there are problems
18 with Phase II. It is probably really good to
19 analyze these data in Phase II studies so it can be
20 more useful in trying to guess what difference we
21 need to look at in Phase III.

22 [Slide]

23 What about Phase III trials? What kind of
24 problems do we run into there in comparison trials?
25 Well, these are the complaints that we hear the

1 most, cumbersome instruments. Yes, but actually
2 the three instruments I showed you are not so
3 cumbersome, the 3-, 5-, 15-minute analysis isn't so
4 bad. It takes a whole lot less time than the MRI
5 that we get all the time or the PET scan or the CT
6 scan. People say how can you ask a sick person to
7 complete this questionnaire that might take them
8 five minutes, you mean as opposed to getting into
9 an MRI machine? It is really very easy. It is
10 tough to get the sick patient who may have
11 progressed over to the PET scanner but it is not so
12 hard to do these instrument and many of these can
13 be done by phone.

14 Patient deterioration is a big problem and
15 this can lead to the sloppy data that we heard
16 about before or asymmetrical follow-up--nice term;
17 I like that term. If we don't follow-up equally in
18 two groups in a Phase III, that is not good. So,
19 we need to be looking at patients even after they
20 progress. Lack of investigator commitment. How do
21 we prevent that? We emphasize it from the very
22 beginning.

23 [Slide]

24 This looks at those same 673 patients that
25 I showed you before with those symptoms. We wanted

1 to see after three cycles how many were staying on
2 study, 64 percent. The main reason for coming off
3 and not having assessment was disease progression.
4 This is completely controllable simply by following
5 with something as simple as an instrument that
6 costs pennies, not thousands of dollars, to be able
7 to follow this.

8 Another advantage of following the PROs is
9 we talked about the problem of contamination with
10 crossover. This isn't crossover. We don't have to
11 worry about that. It is eliminated from looking at
12 this. So, we should be able to improve this
13 follow-up by at least 20 percent to be able to get
14 80-90 percent adherence rather than the 64 which is
15 certainly not good.

16 [Slide]

17 Who drops out? Who is in the attrition
18 group? Well, we looked at age which is not a
19 prognostic factor in lung cancer and there was no
20 difference between the on-study group and the
21 attrition group by age. Indeed, if the symptom
22 burden was worse or if the quality of life was
23 lower, those patients were disproportionately seen
24 in the attrition group. Think what that does.
25 That takes an arm that is inferior in terms of

1 response or survival and it drops out the more
2 symptom or lower quality of life patients,
3 artificially making the inferior arm look better.
4 So, that is a real problem. Is it surmountable?
5 Easily and it has been surmounted.

6 [Slide]

7 This is from mesothelioma study. I will
8 talk a little bit more about it. Nick Vogelzang
9 published this study in the JCO this summer. It is
10 pemetrexed-CIS versus CIS in advanced mesothelioma.
11 What did then do? They conducted a brief training
12 session so that everybody involved understood why
13 quality of life and PROs were being done. They
14 included baseline quality of life data as part of
15 the randomization which emphasized the importance
16 that we really want this as much as we want the CT
17 scans. They continued to have emphasis while
18 monitoring the trial and, as a result, more than 90
19 percent of the planned assessments--this was done
20 weekly which I think is excessive and there are
21 reasons to believe it is excessive, but more than
22 90 percent of the planned assessments were done.
23 So, this is probably the industrial standard.

24 [Slide]

25 We talk about survival, quality of life

1 and response as being separate. We need to analyze
2 them separately, that is correct but, of course,
3 they are more related than different. They are
4 related because they are largely determined by the
5 malignancy. If we cannot control the cancer we
6 will not be able to improve survival very likely or
7 quality of life. Of course, if the treatment is
8 harsh then this could have a negative impact on
9 survival or quality of life or both.

10 But when we look at the approved regimens
11 that Dr. Cohen showed us, they are all pretty
12 similar in terms of their toxicities. There are
13 not big differences. So, we shouldn't expect with
14 modern care that that is the problem. So, they are
15 inter-related but they are not identical, these
16 endpoints, and quality of life is a very important
17 one. But I don't think we should ever look at
18 quality of life without looking at survival or
19 looking at survival without looking at quality of
20 life, but either one of these could be a primary
21 endpoint.

22 I like what Dr. Bunn had to say about
23 response and accelerated approval but when we talk
24 about large trials response is probably not of
25 great value if it doesn't contribute to quality of

1 life or if it doesn't contribute to survival, and
2 probably any good treatment will contribute to both
3 because it is mediated through the malignancy.

4 [Slide]

5 This looks at the survival based on
6 quality of life at baseline. If we look at that
7 group that scored their quality of life in the
8 lower half of the group, they had a much inferior
9 ultimate survival when compared with the group that
10 scored their quality of life in the top half of the
11 group. That is not too surprising but this was a
12 more important prognostic factor in multivariate
13 analysis than any other, including stage III versus
14 IV, including gender, including performance status.
15 So, ignoring quality of life is missing the boat on
16 a lot of these areas. Yes, it is more difficult to
17 measure quality of life than to use the instrument
18 that we use for survival, that instrument being a
19 calendar, but I should think we are little bit more
20 sophisticated than just having the ability to use a
21 calendar.

22 [Slide]

23 For Phase III we have problems in
24 analysis. The standards for statistical approaches
25 remain controversial. I do agree that the less

1 modeling we can use, the more data that we can
2 include, the better off we are. There are problems
3 with simply averaging scores. Survival differences
4 complicate quality of life analysis because the
5 attrition is not random. But these are
6 correctable.

7 As Dr. Fleming has emphasized, results
8 from all patients on trial need to be analyzed.
9 Instead for looking for a way to adapt for that, we
10 need to follow all the patients. They did that in
11 the mesothelioma trial and we can do that too.

12 [Slide]

13 Well, does it really add to response or to
14 survival, the common endpoints? Let's just look at
15 these data. This is almost a 500-patient study.
16 If we look at this in terms of the PRO outcome of
17 pain, which is something Dr. Carpenter brought up
18 as something important, it is not too surprising to
19 us that patients rated their pain control as better
20 if they had either a CR or PR, but we know there
21 are not real CRs--a major response versus stable
22 disease versus progression disease.

23 But what we didn't expect to see is if you
24 just look within response, because we think of
25 response as a blunt instrument and you either have

1 a response or you don't, if we looked at how
2 patients rated their pain there was a major
3 difference between the pain control for those who
4 got the combination regimen, in this case
5 pemetrexed-CIS versus the single agent. You can
6 see the yellow bar versus the blue bar. These
7 patients were all followed to the same degree.
8 They all responded but there was a change in pain.
9 In fact, in all 8 LCSS parameters the same pattern
10 existed within responders and patients on the
11 combination rated their patient-reported outcome,
12 including quality of life, as being better. So, it
13 is possible that this is a more sensitive measure
14 than the blunt instrument of response.

15 [Slide]

16 What about survival? Well, Dr. Vogelzang
17 reported in the JCO that there was a survival
18 difference between the combination regimen and
19 cisplatin alone. If you look at 12 weeks there was
20 no sign of this. At 18 weeks there was only a
21 slight suggestion that there might be a survival
22 difference.

23 But let's look at quality of life and
24 symptom distress--this covers all the PRO aspects.
25 If we look at quality of life we can see that there

1 was already some difference at week 12 and a larger
2 difference at week 18. When patients rated
3 distress from their symptoms the same pattern was
4 seen. At 12 weeks this was not significant. At 18
5 weeks this was highly significant, even if one
6 addresses the issues of multiplicity, showing that
7 it was easier to show quality of life differences
8 and symptom distress as the patients reported which
9 was significant earlier on than was survival. In
10 fact, this is predictive validity, predicting what
11 will happen to survival which is considered to be a
12 very strong validity point.

13 [Slide]

14 My conclusions would be, and our group
15 said, yes, this is ready for "prime time." There
16 are validated instruments but when we do these
17 studies we must select carefully. We need to use a
18 validated instrument but, remember, some of these
19 instruments measure different aspects, such as a
20 clinical trial versus an adjuvant trial, a little
21 bit different and we need to be sure that we have
22 the right languages and cultural aspects which many
23 of these instruments address.

24 As with other study endpoints, before the
25 trial begins we need to delineate what are the

1 primary endpoints. We need to address areas of
2 multiplicity and of analysis. Too often I see
3 protocols that say, well, here is the instrument we
4 are going to use and we are going to analyze it and
5 then later comes the analysis. No, that has to be
6 thought out ahead of time. If so, we will have
7 something that we can present to our colleagues at
8 FDA that I think they can probably get their arms
9 around.

10 We need to follow all patients whether
11 they are progressing or not. That is one of our
12 biggest areas of problems so we need to follow all
13 patients throughout a predetermined interval. So,
14 if we have an interval to follow the patient, how
15 long should that interval be? Appropriate to be
16 able to see response and appropriate to be able to
17 see the toxicities. If we can see that, we can see
18 that area.

19 There are other uses for quality of life.
20 In terminal care we can look at it in those areas
21 but that is a different issue. But in the
22 beginning in a clinical trial, follow for a
23 specified time but follow all patients. When
24 patients die, is that a problem? It is not a
25 problem. Quality of life is a function of life.

1 If some patients have died, that is what occurs; we
2 don't follow those. But we don't look for the
3 patient who is no longer contributing, the patient
4 lost to follow-up. That is as bad as with toxicity
5 and response.

6 [Slide]

7 We need to use an appropriate control
8 group. Sometimes this is difficult. And, all
9 these comments refer to quality of life measures
10 when we are looking at drugs that are likely to
11 have their benefit by means of anti-cancer
12 activity. We are not talking about pain medicines
13 here. We are talking about anti-cancer drugs and
14 looking at approval for those. Their appropriate
15 control group is important.

16 We need to emphasize compliance throughout
17 the study and as long as the investigators and the
18 patients understand this, then I think we are
19 likely to have people included. When it is
20 feasible to blind the patients and the doctors,
21 especially the staff, that is great but it is not
22 always possible to do that and I am not sure that
23 is the biggest objection.

24 [Slide]

25 So, can we define quality of life

1 adequately? Can we measure quality of life? I
2 think we have some decent instruments. They are
3 not perfect but they are decent. When they are put
4 in electronic media they take almost no time from
5 the staff, almost no time from the patients. Can
6 we agree on how to analyze quality of life results?
7 We are getting closer. There are thoughtful ways
8 that we can talk about. Can we present quality of
9 life findings clearly? Sure, we can. We don't
10 have to present every last aspect, especially when
11 we have determined at the beginning of a trial
12 which are the primary endpoints that we wish to
13 look at. Thanks.

14 Clarification Questions to the Presenters

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Before we
16 have our introduction to the questions I would like
17 to actually ask the three speakers to take the
18 podium together and have the committee have the
19 opportunity to ask them questions. While the
20 synapses are all firing up here, I will take the
21 prerogative to ask the first question.

22 Dr. Gralla, you went through what
23 validation means or quality of life which, in the
24 lab, would qualify as qualification rather than
25 validation which would be predictive of an outcome.

1 You did mention "the gold standard" but did not
2 identify it. What do you use as the gold standard?
3 For example, if we had a surrogate as a response
4 rate we would hope that would predict for survival.
5 What do the quality of life instruments measure
6 for?

7 DR. GRALLA: For instance, predictive
8 validity from an instrument, and this could be true
9 for time to progression or whatever and for quality
10 of life, predicts for another validated endpoint.
11 But when you do against gold standards, if we
12 looked at instruments such as the American Thoracic
13 Society dyspnea scale, if we looked at the
14 Melzack-McGill pain scale, etc. we now have huge
15 numbers of questions to ask. So, what we look for
16 are correlations between using these already
17 validated instruments. So, for pain the
18 Melzack-McGill scale is one that one could select,
19 there is a whole variety of different scales that
20 are out there for different aspects that are used
21 for use as gold standards.

22 This is why if you read the papers, and
23 each one of these three instruments have published
24 psychometrics, they tell you exactly which scales
25 they used, the PONS, etc. to look at various

1 aspects. It takes years to validate these scales
2 which is why we don't want to see somebody just ad
3 hoc make up a scale to be used in the next myeloma,
4 lymphoma, lung cancer trial. So, there are
5 specific scales that are found in each of the
6 publications.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Levine?

8 DR. LEVINE: I have kind of a crazy
9 question but people are all different. I saw this
10 on one of your slides but, you know, one person may
11 call something pain and that is not pain at all to
12 somebody else.

13 DR. GRALLA: Right.

14 DR. LEVINE: So, is it valid to just look
15 at what I say is my quality or maybe what you
16 should be looking at is change, you know the delta,
17 in each given patient. How do you analyze that?

18 DR. GRALLA: You brought up a very good
19 point. For many of these instruments, that is what
20 the Cronbach's alpha, the internal consistency, can
21 look at. When you look at certain items that don't
22 make sense--for instance, the fatigue question, 15
23 years ago when we looked at that we said we don't
24 think people understand what fatigue is. So, we
25 will look at tiredness; we will look at weakness.

1 Well, they all meant different things to different
2 people. It turned out that the right term to use,
3 years later with much more testing, was fatigue--

4 [Laughter]

5 --and only by testing could you find that
6 out. So, you must find that out. In emesis
7 scales, which is different, nausea means something
8 rather different. Don't ask my mother-in-law what
9 nausea means to her. It is entirely different from
10 what it means to others. And, that is a real
11 problem. But for each of these instruments those
12 points are there.

13 Now, do you ask about change over time?
14 You must have a time period. For instance, if you
15 ask a patient how did you feel nine weeks ago it is
16 really difficult for us to say. So, for many of
17 these instruments the time frame is in the past day
18 or in the past week.

19 DR. LEVINE: I didn't mean that. I meant
20 let's say the instrument is done at baseline and
21 then every week. I guess it is an analysis
22 question, couldn't you just look at changes between
23 week 1, week 2 and week 3 and that they have
24 answered in a timely way?

25 DR. GRALLA: Indeed, that is the way that

1 many analyses are looked at.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bonomi?

3 DR. BONOMI: Along the same lines to Dr.
4 Levine's question, maybe we could define a quality
5 of life response just relating to the physical
6 elements, not the whole quality of life instrument,
7 and the point that you made, a baseline and, say,
8 four weeks and eight weeks. What is the
9 statistically significant change? I know in
10 gefitinib they talked about a difference of two
11 points. I don't know the statistics of it but it
12 sounds like an awfully small change to be
13 considered significant. It seems like we need to
14 look at that. Could we define some type of quality
15 of life response that could be then applied across
16 studies?

17 DR. GRALLA: Phil, I think that Dave Cella
18 meant 2 points out of his 7 questions, and of 29
19 total points yielding a 7 percent difference. We
20 can either accept that or not as such. It is kind
21 of the same discussion that we have had before.
22 Think of the risk-benefit aspect there. If you
23 were looking at imatinib versus marrow transplant
24 in CML, clearly you would have to have a better
25 benefit in the marrow transplant to be able to be

1 worthy to most people than, say, just giving
2 Tylenol or just giving imatinib. So, the
3 risk-benefit probably comes in there and it is just
4 the discussion that we talked about before, in
5 rapidly progressive disease, highly symptomatic.

6 One of the problems is when the baseline
7 is 70 percent where 100 is perfect and 0 is
8 terrible and you improve by just 6 or 7 percent,
9 that doesn't sound like very much but actually it
10 is 25 percent of the amount that you could improve.
11 So, it is the relative difference versus the
12 absolute. These are very, very difficult things to
13 answer. In a progressive disease like lung cancer
14 is it the number of patients who report an improved
15 quality of life, a stable quality of life, or is it
16 when treatment A preserves more quality of life
17 over that entire group versus treatment B even
18 though there is a deterioration in both groups? I
19 favor the latter rather than looking at the quality
20 of life response.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Ross?

22 MS. ROSS: Thank you. I guess this would
23 be to Dr. Bunn and Dr. Cohen. Dr. Bunn made the
24 statement that only in oncology drugs is
25 accelerated approval dependent on showing an

1 advantage over existing drugs. Was that your
2 statement, Dr. Bunn?

3 DR. BUNN: Right.

4 MS. ROSS: I heard someone say that is not
5 true.

6 DR. TEMPLE: The accelerated approval rule
7 refers to showing an advantage over available
8 therapy. That is why you would accept a lesser
9 standard of approval.

10 MS. ROSS: Is that only on oncology?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Oh, no, it is for everything,
12 for any accelerated approval.

13 MS. ROSS: Has that ever been changed? Is
14 it a rule?

15 DR. TEMPLE: It is a rule; it is a
16 regulation.

17 MS. ROSS: It is a regulation?

18 DR. TEMPLE: Yes.

19 MS. ROSS: Or is it law?

20 DR. TEMPLE: It is actually now in law as
21 well. It is part of the fast-track provision of
22 FDAMA as well as the rule.

23 MS. ROSS: Thank you.

24 DR. BUNN: As I mentioned, right now that
25 is probably not a huge problem for oncology because

1 many of the new drugs have less toxicity so they do
2 have an advantage over existing drugs in terms of
3 toxicity. I brought that up in terms of thinking
4 about the future. You know, laws and rules are
5 made to be changed so perhaps in the future one
6 would consider whether that provision for
7 accelerated approval is a bit too strict.
8 Certainly for regular approval that provision
9 doesn't exist, only for accelerated approval. Is
10 that right, Bob?

11 DR. TEMPLE: Yes. There is one thing that
12 is important. The Commissioner has announced this.
13 We were trying to decide among ourselves whether
14 this has made it into a rule but you can or will be
15 able to have a second accelerated approval, say,
16 for another drug that is not cytotoxic as long as
17 it still has an advantage over anything that has
18 full approval. I don't think that completely--

19 DR. BUNN: It is halfway there.

20 DR. TEMPLE: I don't think it goes
21 completely to where you want to go but that is
22 important.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: Dr. Bunn, as I read it,
24 there is no reason to have accelerated approval.
25 You know, according to your proposal you could use

1 a different endpoint then that would be tantamount
2 to full approval and there wouldn't be any
3 particularly setting where you needed it. It would
4 be in every setting. You would get approval in
5 every setting for the surrogate endpoint. Right?
6 That is what you are proposing? There is no
7 particular setting--

8 DR. BUNN: No, no, if you had a response
9 rate in an untreated population of 25 percent and
10 you had the same toxicity profile, then you
11 wouldn't be able to get accelerated approval. If
12 you had a response rate of 25 percent and you had
13 less toxicity, then you could get accelerated
14 approval.

15 DR. TEMPLE: If it was still accelerated
16 approval now and it was based on response rate
17 alone and there was no other drug and the second,
18 third, fourth still had an advantage over available
19 therapy, they could still be approved. I think you
20 really want to say if it is a useful drug none of
21 that should matter and you would like to make that
22 a standard for all cases, but we haven't done
23 that--

24 DR. BUNN: Right.

25 DR. TEMPLE: --but accelerated approval is

1 not terminated by the approval of one drug under
2 the accelerated approval rule.

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Cheson?

4 DR. CHESON: Paul, response rate in lung
5 cancers to you is an important endpoint. Does it
6 matter how long the responses last?

7 DR. BUNN: Of course, it does but--

8 DR. CHESON: Is there a minimum duration
9 of time which you would accept for that?

10 DR. BUNN: We don't know that. That
11 hasn't actually been looked at and it is something
12 that probably could and should be looked at. But,
13 surprisingly, there is very little variation in
14 duration of response. They are very similar. I
15 don't know why it is. You know, why is 20 percent,
16 more or less, sort of the magic threshold for what
17 will lead to an improved survival. It is hard to
18 say. Almost all those drugs have a median duration
19 of response in terms of three months. If you had
20 one that had a median duration of response of a
21 year it might make a bigger impact on survival. If
22 you had one that only had a median duration
23 response of a month would it still affect survival?
24 I don't know and that is because we don't have any
25 examples. So, it is something that we should

1 certainly look at but there is not a lot of data
2 and there is not much we can say about it at the
3 moment. Do any of the experts over here disagree
4 with that? I mean, I think at the moment it would
5 be hard to put median duration of response into the
6 equation.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming?

8 DR. FLEMING: Actually, I have questions
9 for both Richard and Paul but to avoid confusion
10 let me just start with Richard.

11 DR. GRALLA: I was afraid of that, Tom!

12 DR. FLEMING: Actually, I was pleased to
13 see that you addressed a number of the issues with
14 PROs that we struggle with, issues of how
15 imperative it is to ensure you are following
16 everybody so you are getting an unbiased
17 assessment. I still struggle a little bit with how
18 to handle the deaths in that regard.

19 With the validity issue, you talked a lot
20 about that. Blinding still troubles me as to how
21 we could address that. I think blinding is really
22 key to the objectivity of measuring these.

23 A question that I would like to ask or a
24 comment maybe in response to one of your questions,
25 you had pointed out this committee, in a sense,

1 dodged the question of how much of a survival
2 effect you need to see for it to be relevant and
3 you were saying why should we be asking the same
4 thing for PROs. At least for some of us the reason
5 that there is a difference there comes down to a
6 multiplicity issue with PROs. There usually is a
7 wide array, as you have mentioned, with these
8 various scales, 6-plus 9 or 15 measures, 30-40
9 measures etc. It really is important to formalize
10 this into something that is a primary endpoint.
11 Sometimes that may be based on a composite. What
12 you get then is you compromise interpretability for
13 enhanced sensitivity and here is the issue, you
14 might now have exquisite sensitivity to small
15 differences in these composite measures and then it
16 is, in fact, much more likely that you could
17 achieve statistical significance there and wonder
18 if it is clinically significant. It is much less
19 to occur on survival, for all the reasons we have
20 heard--it is difficult to get an even adequately
21 powered survival study. So, I would say there is a
22 reason. I don't know if you wanted to comment
23 specifically on the issue of multiplicity on this.

24 DR. GRALLA: I agree with you entirely,
25 Tom, it is a real issue and that is why you need to

1 define it in the beginning. First, it is simply
2 something as simple as looking at quality of life
3 which can be looked at globally, or looking at
4 symptom distress or looking at pain, whatever you
5 feel would be most important in this population.
6 You don't need to look at all of them. The problem
7 we have had the most is with people looking
8 afterwards and then choosing, oh, here is the one
9 that came out, or overwhelming us standard data in
10 a 99 instrument and 44 looked at this and 33
11 didn't. That is over. That time is over. Those
12 aren't the issues.

13 When we use these instruments we can look
14 at families and maybe we do give away some
15 sensitivity but, in fact, in looking at some of the
16 data that I was pleased to see with some of the
17 trials that I mentioned, we in fact don't have a
18 multiplicity issue. When we look at two or three
19 of these areas, even if we adjust for the fact that
20 we are looking at three endpoints, it is still
21 significant.

22 I know that that gets back to your other
23 point of looking at small differences in survival.
24 Again, we are talking lung cancer. Marty showed us
25 approvals with five-week, three-week survival. So,

1 I don't think that we should be rushing to worry
2 about those small differences. I can't understand
3 why a patient would say to me, well, let's see,
4 doctor, there was only a 7, 9, 10, 12, you-name-it,
5 percent difference, why wouldn't I want the one
6 that had that 12 percent difference? And we look
7 at what patients want and whether we are fulfilling
8 those needs.

9 The blinding, it is great to do when you
10 can and often it can be done and should be done
11 but, you know, when you think about it, you have a
12 large trial and you are looking at pain control and
13 you give the patient the pain visual analog scale.
14 The patient I think is pretty honest about telling
15 you what it is and as an investigator in a
16 400-patient trial I have no clue as to how that
17 affects. In other words, I am not putting my input
18 in, the patient is. I am not sure the patient
19 understands which one is better in that regard.

20 Where it is also important though is the
21 context. Did it require more pain medicine to be
22 able to get that pain control result? So, we do
23 need to look at that. Anyway, that is sort of how
24 I would address some of those key issues that you
25 bring up, Tom. They are important but they need to

1 be thought of, just as survival, ahead of time;
2 just as whether we are going to look at
3 disease-free survival, TTP, TTF and survival. I
4 think they are similar issues.

5 DR. FLEMING: I think it is when we use
6 the composite scales that are harder to interpret
7 and then we can see very small differences. Yes, I
8 would say a small difference is better than no
9 difference if I can get it for free but then it is
10 benefit to risk.

11 Let me get to a question that is probably
12 more for Paul although it relates a little bit to
13 what you were talking about as well, Richard.
14 Paul, one of the take-home messages I get from what
15 you are saying is you are identifying concerns with
16 launching large-scale Phase III trials because we
17 have to show survival effects when there really
18 isn't adequate evidence at hand at baseline to say
19 the plausibility of achieving that positive effect
20 on survival is adequately high. Gee, if we had
21 responses and we were looking at 15, 20 percent
22 responses, then your sense from the data you are
23 looking at is that it is much more likely that we
24 will see a survival effect. I guess one take-home
25 message I get from what you are saying is then we

1 ought to have fewer study settings jumping from
2 Phase I to Phase III. Let's do that Phase II trial
3 with 100 people and see if we get a 15 or 20
4 percent response rate.

5 The issue that is troublesome here, and is
6 a little bit related to what Bruce's comment was
7 before, as I look at response it seems to me that
8 response is a component of what we would think of
9 as an integral causal pathway through which the
10 oncology disease process is influencing outcome
11 like survival. My worry is that when we look at
12 percent of patients that achieve a certain level of
13 tumor shrinkage would dichotomize the world and
14 that dichotomization may be missing part of what
15 the intervention and disease process is really
16 doing here. It is not just a matter of did you
17 achieve a response. What was the magnitude of that
18 response? What was the durability of that
19 response? It is easy to envision that an
20 intervention could readily be achieving intended
21 benefit on clinical endpoints like survival and an
22 oversimplification of what is really happening to
23 the disease process, to the tumor burden may not be
24 adequately captured by percent responding.

25 One of the things that troubles me too,

1 and you and I had a brief chance to talk about
2 this, when you look at that meta-analysis of the
3 176 Phase II trials, those studies are looking at
4 the relationship between whether somebody responds
5 and what the overall survival is.

6 So, Richard and Paul, you are vigorous and
7 I am frail at time zero. In fact, Richard, you
8 have a better quality of life than I do and, Paul,
9 you have a better response than I achieve and both
10 of you survive longer. What do we see from those
11 data? That there is an obvious correlation between
12 quality of life and survival and response and
13 survival. Now, Richard, I don't care that that is
14 the case in what you are advocating because quality
15 of life is a value to me whether or not it is a
16 surrogate for survival. But with response, Paul, I
17 do care because I do want to know that this is, in
18 fact, giving me evidence that mediated through that
19 response I am causally inducing what I really care
20 about.

21 Here is the rub, we could have a million
22 patients in the data set that you have been
23 providing to us. What it does is it tells us about
24 a correlation that exists but it could be that the
25 causal mechanism for that correlation is not

1 induced responses leading to prolonged survival.
2 What I need for that, and this is critical
3 information, is properly controlled trials that can
4 compare what is the treatment induced influence on
5 response versus the treatment induced influence on
6 survival. That relationship across a meta-analysis
7 is telling me whether or not I am causally
8 influencing survival mediated through response.

9 DR. BUNN: I don't really disagree with
10 what you say. One of the issues gets down I
11 suppose to semantics but, you know, it has to do
12 with cytotoxic versus cytostatic. If a lot of the
13 drugs that we have actually worked by being
14 cytostatic this would be a huge problem. Maybe
15 bevicuzimab will be the first but maybe some day we
16 will get confounded by cytostatic. But most of the
17 drugs that improve survival and, in fact, in my
18 belief all of them at the moment, have actually
19 worked because they are killing cancer cells. Even
20 tamoxifen causes objective responses in patients
21 and certainly Iressa causes objective responses.

22 So, I think when the mechanism is to kill
23 cancer cells, that objective response actually
24 makes sense. Sometimes, you know, examples are
25 useful. I think it is not out of school to be

1 actually thinking about what is coming along. You
2 heard about a trial that looked at a
3 non-inferiority survival advantage in second-line
4 non-small cell as the major endpoint. In every
5 efficacy parameter, including symptoms, both
6 pemetrexed and docetaxel were identical. It is the
7 biggest trial ever done in second-line non-small
8 cell. But the non-inferiority p value was 0.051.
9 I don't know what the committee will do but I do
10 know that the response rate to pemetrexed was 9.1
11 and to docetaxel it was 8.8 and the symptoms were
12 just as often relieved.

13 So, if the committee can't deal with a
14 single trial with a p value of 0.05 in terms of
15 non-inferiority, accelerated approval could be
16 given on the basis of response for, you know, a
17 drug that I think needs to see the light of day in
18 this disease and killing some of these drugs may be
19 the end of the light of day. Erlotinib is going to
20 come before this committee in a trial where the
21 hazard rate for the study was a hazard rate of over
22 30 percent reduction for a single pill in second-
23 or third-line non-small cell that is a big change
24 and that may not make it against best supportive
25 care in terms of survival but I will eat my hat if

1 in terms of response it is not highly statistically
2 significant and if it isn't eight percent or
3 higher.

4 DR. FLEMING: But your example is a bit
5 changing the topic here because you gave an example
6 where you were talking about evidence on response
7 and time to progression and survival, and you are
8 really asking the question, in a non-inferiority
9 setting, what is an adequate amount of evidence on
10 the aggregate of those measures, which is different
11 from the thrust of your presentation which was
12 let's reexamine whether or not there is adequate
13 evidence that if you can induce an impressive
14 response rate at a certain level that is now
15 adequately reliable evidence for benefit.

16 DR. BUNN: Right, if erlotinib has nine
17 percent and best supportive care has two percent I
18 would say accelerated approval should be given.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr Cheson?

20 DR. CHESON: Paul, coming back to part of
21 your elegant presentation, there are some drugs
22 which you had on your list that never should have
23 gone on to Phase III because they are inactive as
24 single agents. I take issue with that because
25 there are some drugs, particularly one of them that

1 you had on your list, which are probably not active
2 as single drugs but work better by enhancing the
3 activity of other agents. What I am thinking of is
4 Gentasense, for example. So, I would be reluctant
5 to throw out some drugs like that have a unique
6 mechanism of action. Some of the growth factor
7 receptors may be the same sort of thing. The
8 typical cytotoxics, okay, but when you get to the
9 new targeted therapies I think a lot of them may
10 work better and should be studied going right from
11 Phase I to Phase III if there is in vitro rationale
12 for such combinations.

13 DR. BUNN: I am sorry I don't have my
14 slide to put up but the bottom sentence on that was
15 unless there is very good compelling preclinical
16 evidence for why that would happen. So, that is
17 not uncommon to the situation up until now but I
18 certainly don't disagree with your sentiments but I
19 think there should be compelling preclinical
20 reasons for that. Again, you know, bevicuzimab may
21 be the first one to actually prove me wrong but I
22 will be happy to be wrong.

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. George?

24 DR. GEORGE: Richard, I have a couple of
25 things. One is that you make very compelling

1 arguments of why we should be able to these kind of
2 studies in quality of life. One of the frustrating
3 things to me, sitting on this committee, is we
4 don't see these things. We don't see good, well
5 done studies in this area and I was wondering if
6 you have any notions, accepting what you have said,
7 that we are not seeing them because they certainly
8 could add a lot to a lot of these kinds of
9 applications.

10 DR. GRALLA: Steve, I agree with you 100
11 percent. The problem is in the past we really
12 haven't seen so many good ones. In fact, over the
13 last five years what we have seen is sort of
14 leapfrogging. Each trial gets a little bit better
15 than the last at doing these. We see more trials
16 that start to use validated instruments. We have
17 even heard of some ad hoc instruments. I think now
18 with the electronic way of keeping the data we are
19 there on some of these. So, I think that we are
20 now poised for you to be seeing more of these.

21 The second line in small cell approximated
22 some of these, approximated one of the validated
23 instruments. It wasn't really an elegant
24 presentation for looking at the topotecan
25 second-line but it was getting there. So, I think

1 why we are here is to encourage that and to try to
2 set some points along the road to help those who
3 are doing these studies to be able to present
4 trials in that way to this group so that you are
5 more able to evaluate these results.

6 We have had some presentations at ASCO
7 this past year that looked in that way, and maybe
8 the year before. So, I think that is what we are
9 going to be seeing in the future.

10 DR. GEORGE: This just seems to be an area
11 where theory and practice seem to be far apart.

12 DR. GRALLA: You have a very good point
13 but I think we are getting much, much closer now
14 and I think you will see them soon.

15 DR. GEORGE: One quick question, just a
16 small point, on this blinded evaluation, blinded to
17 the interventions, there are other types of
18 blinding that can be equally important in this
19 area. I guess we saw some of that before. For
20 example, just knowing sort of the clinical
21 development of things could presumably influence
22 quality of life. That is, you have to know when
23 you are asking these questions if the patient was
24 just told that they had, say, a response--

25 DR. GRALLA: Right.

1 DR. GEORGE: --Mrs. Jones, your tumor is
2 shrinking. Now, would you please answer this question,
3 how do you feel?

4 DR. GRALLA: Right. That is why all of
5 these instruments believe your point and have taken
6 it for granted. It is not just a response; how
7 about your white count? Your white count is 1.9.
8 We are not going to treat you today. Oh, my God, I
9 am going to die. So, for almost all of these
10 instruments is when you repeat the measure. You do
11 it before the patient sees the doctor and before
12 the patient gets any clinical results. You are 100
13 percent correct. That must be done or you could
14 have wonderful impact on the study through more
15 subtle means. So, those areas have been addressed.

16 DR. BUNN: I would like to make just one
17 comment. I think, you know, we are getting better.
18 The FDA actually has said for a long time that
19 symptom benefit could be for a primary approval but
20 sometimes the studies have been so bad that that
21 hasn't happened. I will just give you that same
22 example again where there are going to be three
23 endpoints. There is going to be survival, and in
24 my opinion the study is a bit under-powered because
25 it is looking for a big survival advantage, but

1 there is symptom benefit. This is erlotinib versus
2 best supportive care. I believe full approval
3 should be granted if there is a trend in survival
4 and there is symptom benefit that is statistically
5 significant if you believe it was done well. If
6 you don't believe it was done well and there is a
7 statistically significant difference in response
8 and the response is eight percent or higher, then I
9 believe accelerated approval should be given based
10 on response. So, I mean, you have three endpoints
11 and you need to decide what to do.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We are approaching the
13 scheduled time for the open public hearing but I
14 don't want to squash questions. I see a few more
15 hands back there. Dr. Bonomi?

16 DR. BONOMI: I have a question for Tom. I
17 think there is no question that response is at
18 least a treatment-related diagnostic factor but,
19 you know, the cause and effect thing--we have been
20 talking about it for 25 years and we used to plot
21 out the curves, the PRs and the stable disease and
22 we can't do that because maybe the people who were
23 better, who were going to live longer also exhibit
24 a biologic response. But with all the data we have
25 and all the cooperative group studies, is there

1 some type of statistical modeling that could be
2 done to try to elucidate this? You know, my gut
3 feeling is response does translate into some
4 benefit for the patient but how can we go at this?

5 DR. FLEMING: Absolutely, there is and you
6 are exactly right to say that it has been 25 years
7 since we have recognized this issue that, you know,
8 responders live longer than non-responders but that
9 is not evidence that I have a treatment-induced
10 effect on survival mediated through response
11 because, as you say, people who are intrinsically
12 better may be the people who would have survived
13 longer and would be more likely to respond and
14 treatment has just labeled those people who were
15 better.

16 It is, however, the first step. If I have
17 a marker that I am going to use as a potential
18 replacement endpoint the first thing I need to know
19 is, is it correlated. So, it is not a useless
20 step. By the way, if it is correlated then, in
21 that sense, it can be useful in other ways. PSA
22 can be correlated with prognosis and it could be a
23 very good measure to counsel patients or to detect
24 disease but that doesn't mean that it is a good
25 measure to indicate treatment effect. What we have

1 to know for that is that the disease influence on
2 the clinical endpoint is predominantly captured by
3 this marker, that this marker is in that pathway
4 mediated through which these benefits occur. And,
5 we have to have some sense that it is unlikely, and
6 this is tough, that there aren't unintended
7 mechanisms that can influence outcome not captured
8 by the marker.

9 Those are clinical insights that are
10 important to supplement the data. The data, as you
11 point out, can also though be very helpful and it
12 needs to be analyzed in a much more sensitive way.
13 It is only the first step to see that people who
14 respond live longer than non-responders, have a
15 better quality of life, blah, blah, blah. What I
16 really want to know is if you have 20, 30 or 50 or
17 100 studies that have been done, and these need to
18 be randomized, controlled trials, and those studies
19 have measured treatment-induced effect on the
20 marker--let's say it is response, let's say it is
21 time to progression, and treatment-induced effect
22 on the clinical endpoint, what we need to
23 understand is what is the functional relationship
24 between the level of treatment-induced effect on
25 that marker, such as response, and the level of

1 treatment-induced effect on the clinical endpoint,
2 which is other than what that meta-analysis of 176
3 studies did. It is a different issue. An example
4 of this is the analysis that was presented on
5 November 12, looking at whether disease-free
6 survival--this as Dan Sergeant's analysis--could be
7 a surrogate endpoint for survival in the colon
8 adjuvant setting. They at least did a
9 meta-analysis on all potentiated 5-FU colon
10 adjuvant trials and showed a fairly strong
11 relationship between the magnitude of treatment
12 effect on, in that case, disease-free survival and
13 the magnitude of treatment effect on survival.

14 So, the kind of thing that would be very
15 informative here, in this setting if we were
16 talking about time to progression for example, is
17 this meta-analysis looking at an array of studies
18 to see whether or not when you achieve a given
19 level of reduction in failure rate and time to
20 progression, does that translate reliably to a
21 given level of reduction in survival.

22 My biggest concern is to be able to rule
23 out cases where when I achieve a certain response
24 rate or when I achieve a certain reduction in time
25 to progression, does that ever translate into no

1 benefit? How big do those effects have to be such
2 that we don't get no benefit on survival? Those
3 are answerable questions. We can go to the data
4 and start doing those meta-analyses. They will
5 give us very important insights. Those, however,
6 have to be supplemented. Just to quickly repeat
7 what I said before, we really do need to have a
8 clear sense of mechanism. So, if we are talking
9 about biomarkers, is the biomarker the result of
10 the tumor burden and it is not mediated through the
11 change in the biomarker that the patient has worse
12 survival? I suspect that is the case. So, that
13 wouldn't be a classic example of what we would go
14 for. But basic measures of tumor burden would be
15 the likely candidates that we would be looking for,
16 and if we have interventions that are thought to be
17 fairly safe so that it is unlikely that there would
18 be major unintended negative effects, then we are
19 in the ball park of the kind of evidence that we
20 would be needing to see and the kinds of settings
21 we would need to be in.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any burning questions
23 before we move on? Dr. Temple?

24 DR. TEMPLE: Actually I have a burning
25 question for Dr. Gralla. Most of the time when you

1 study symptoms you make sure the people entering
2 the trial have one. You wouldn't study headaches
3 in people who didn't have the headache but you
4 thought might get one some day. A lot of the
5 quality of life efforts we have seen do not make
6 sure that the people who are entering the trial are
7 impaired in those dimensions and, even more, even
8 if they have one of the things on your list of
9 physical symptoms they don't have all of them. So,
10 anybody trying to show improvement is starting out
11 with a huge disadvantage because there is no
12 prominence to the symptom.

13 So, my question is this, we have urged
14 people to think about this, for each patient
15 identify a target symptom, namely, one that they
16 actually have and try to focus on that, even if it
17 was actually different for each patient in the
18 trial. I wonder if you have any thoughts about
19 that. I mean, if I were doing it that would seem
20 the way to find an effect if there is one because
21 you are at least identifying people who have the
22 problem, whereas in so many of the trials we have
23 seen the people don't even have that problem. It
24 is hard to win.

25 DR. GRALLA: Yes, I understand your point

1 and I think that is another reason why we have to
2 be careful about setting an absolute number on
3 improvement. Three percent of patients are
4 asymptomatic, three percent. When people ask me
5 how do you treat the asymptomatic patient, I don't
6 worry about it, I just wish more would walk in the
7 door. So, everyone has symptoms.

8 The question of looking at symptom burden,
9 how do your symptoms affect you is not a bad one to
10 look at in that way because, therefore, it doesn't
11 matter whether it is pain, cough or dyspnea.

12 DR. TEMPLE: But you want to be sure they
13 are having an effect. It wouldn't be a good
14 question to ask if they said, no, it doesn't bother
15 me, I get through it.

16 DR. GRALLA: No, no, everyone rates that
17 question from zero to 100. You can rate it zero,
18 you can rate it 100. So, you can see the whole
19 group. If you have 200 patients in an arm, you
20 make up the number and you can see what the scores
21 are. If you start out at baseline with one group
22 being much more symptomatic than the other, then
23 you have big problems but that is not what usually
24 happens. And, what you can see here are
25 differences, real differences when you see drugs

1 that work. So, what you can see is patients rate
2 the effects of their symptoms as being improved
3 more on treatment A versus treatment B. It is not
4 a huge effect but it is there.

5 If you want to, you can start with those
6 patients. People have correlated different scores
7 on a visual analog scale with mild, severe and
8 marked. So, if you want to say I only want to look
9 at those patients who rate their pain above 25 at
10 baseline and what happened to that group, you can
11 do that from this same set. But now what we are
12 doing is getting to Dr. Fleming told us. Maybe you
13 don't want to go there; now you are looking at a
14 subset analysis.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Yes, but I could also
16 stratify and I could make that my primary
17 hypothesis.

18 DR. GRALLA: You could; you could.

19 DR. TEMPLE: You could say to yourself if
20 they don't have a whole lot of impairment in this
21 dimension I am not likely to say much benefit. So,
22 I want to make my primary hypothesis people who are
23 very impaired in this dimension.

24 DR. GRALLA: Yes, I like to think of the
25 opposite criticism. So, you only looked at those

1 patients who rate their pain. So, is your drug no
2 good for people who don't have pain?

3 DR. TEMPLE: It doesn't improve their
4 pain.

5 DR. GRALLA: But what I showed you before,
6 looking at the difference between pemetrexed and
7 CIS, even within responders was eight out of eight
8 parameters favored the combination, a significant
9 difference in itself. This is what the patients
10 say and, to me, that is very compelling. I don't
11 know how the FDA would see that but to me that was
12 very compelling. But no one of those was hugely
13 different but in each one of those areas people
14 looked at it being different. Your suspicion would
15 have been that many of them would have been the
16 same.

17 DR. TEMPLE: I am only asking because we
18 see so many "unsuccesses" and one of the possible
19 explanations for that is that there isn't much room
20 for improvement. You know, if you have ten items
21 in a score and only one of them is capable of being
22 improved, that is pretty tough. If all ten are,
23 well, you are much more likely to show something.

24 DR. GRALLA: But the differences in the
25 areas that are looked at here--for example since we

1 were talking about mesothelioma, there are only
2 five. In the validation studies for the instrument
3 there were only five that were important. When you
4 think of pain and dyspnea and cough and anorexia
5 and this sort of thing--I can't remember the other
6 one, you know it is not too surprising when you get
7 a tumor response. The problem is lung cancer comes
8 up with dyspnea where you have COPD as a
9 concomitant illness. If we have a drug that fixes
10 the COPD we are really in good shape. There you
11 have the confounding variable problem.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Thank you. Thank you to
13 all the speakers. I would like to now open the
14 open public hearing and call to the podium Mr. Mark
15 Scott. While he is coming up to the podium I have
16 been asked to read a statement about financial
17 disclosure.

18 Both the FDA and the public believe in a
19 transparent process for information gathering and
20 decision-making. To ensure such transparency at
21 the open public hearing session of the advisory
22 committee meeting, the FDA believes that it is
23 important to understand the context of an
24 individual's presentation. For this reason, the
25 FDA encourages you, the open public hearing

1 speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral
2 statement to advise the committee of any financial
3 relationship that you have with any company of any
4 group that is likely to be impacted by the topic of
5 the meeting. For example, the financial infection
6 may include a company's or a group's payment for
7 your travel, lodging or other expenses in
8 connection with your attendance at this meeting.
9 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the beginning of
10 your statement to advise the committee if you do
11 not have a financial relationship. If you choose
12 not to address this issue of financial relationship
13 at the end of your statement, it will not preclude
14 you from speaking. You may go ahead.

15 Open Public Hearing

16 MR. SCOTT: My name is Mark Scott. I am
17 the executive director for development in the U.S.
18 and I work for AstraZeneca Pharmaceuticals so that
19 would be the financial interest, and they did pay
20 my way here today.

21 [Laughter]

22 Madam Chairman, members of the committee,
23 ladies and gentlemen, thank you for the opportunity
24 to speak. I am representing actually AstraZeneca
25 Oncology for this presentation today and I believe

1 in your package you received a seven-page document
2 outlining a number of points we intended to make as
3 part of this committee meeting.

4 I believe that most of the points have
5 already been discussed today so I want to go into
6 them with the detail I had originally intended.
7 Some of the points were made this morning and some
8 of the points are directly relevant to the
9 discussion you will have after this with respect to
10 the questions that are being addressed.

11 The first point is that we wanted to
12 endorse the committee discussion on symptomatic
13 improvement as used as the basis for full approval
14 for oncologic agents, and especially for non-small
15 cell lung cancer as it is a disease of symptoms.
16 With well validated scales that are available,
17 including the lung cancer symptom scale, a
18 demonstration of relief of these symptoms as
19 determined by well conducted and controlled
20 patient-reported outcome studies could be
21 acceptable as a sole basis for full approval of new
22 agents.

23 The next area was in trials in subsets of
24 patients, specifically performance status II. This
25 wasn't necessarily directly germane to the

1 discussion but, given that you are talking about
2 lung cancer, we thought it to be important.
3 Inclusion and exclusion criteria for many clinical
4 trials in non-small cell lung cancer exclude
5 performance status II patients because of their
6 short life expectancy and because many are
7 considered unsuitable for cytotoxic chemotherapy.

8 Novel agents with better tolerability may
9 offer a chance to bring clinical benefit to this
10 ill-served patient population. The FDA has
11 recently granted fast-track status for a compound
12 to be investigated in a trial in performance status
13 II patients and we are asking the committee do they
14 agree that a PS-II population in advanced non-small
15 cell lung cancer is an identifiable population
16 worthy of clinical study, and for whom an
17 indication could be written? If the answer was no,
18 how would they propose to define the population of
19 patients often considered too unfit to tolerate
20 chemotherapy and, therefore, being excluded from
21 many current clinical trials?

22 Another area that we wanted some debate
23 about which got covered this morning is that we are
24 very encouraged that there was a recommendation by
25 the committee that progression-free survival could

1 serve as the sole basis for approval in certain
2 situations.

3 The last area we wanted to discuss was the
4 efficacy standard, and I will not go into it in
5 great detail but it has to do with non-inferiority
6 trials, which I will talk about at the end. We
7 would briefly like to reinforce the implications
8 for oncologic drug development as raised by Dr.
9 Williams this morning. It is actually through an
10 article by Rothman et al. that was published in the
11 January, 2003 edition of Statistics in Medicine on
12 non-inferiority trials. The methods described in
13 this article are increasingly used by regulators in
14 the United States and Europe to evaluate the design
15 analysis of trials of new agents. The consequences
16 for trial size are enormous as a result of this
17 paper.

18 In this context, there has been something
19 of a paradigm shift though in the approach to
20 cancer treatment over the recent years. Academia
21 and industry alike are now fully engaged in the
22 discover, research and development of novel, well
23 tolerated, biologically targeted anti-cancer
24 agents. It is hoped that these new treatments will
25 offer significant advantages to patients in terms

1 of improved tolerability, but they may not always
2 demonstrate increased efficacy. This naturally
3 leads to the use of active control in
4 non-inferiority trials to compare the new agent
5 standard to standard agents, with the conventional
6 aim being to show no clinically relevant loss of
7 efficacy.

8 But the key problem for researchers,
9 physicians and patients alike is that with
10 Rothman's approach there is a dramatic increase in
11 the size of the trial required to determine
12 non-inferiority. We don't believe that the answer
13 is to avoid non-inferiority trials. We believe
14 that there are situations that are clinically
15 relevant where a non-inferiority trial would be the
16 trial of choice to define efficacy.

17 We don't believe that the scientific
18 statistical debate about how to best draw
19 inferences from active control, non-inferiority
20 trials should be considered complete. Rothman's
21 approach serves to highlight that considerable
22 statistical, methodological and philosophical
23 issues remain, and failure to consider these issues
24 constructively will, at the very least, lead to
25 ever-increasing drug development costs, time, and

1 delay the availability of new therapeutic options
2 to patients with life-threatening diseases. At
3 worst, the barriers posed will discourage drug
4 development where it otherwise might have been
5 feasible and so prevent potentially useful new
6 medicines from becoming available to patients.

7 We sincerely hope the scientific
8 community, together with regulatory bodies
9 worldwide will give this important area further
10 careful thought, and we, at AstraZeneca, recommend
11 that the advisory committee here, as well as
12 academic interest and industry interest have a
13 panel like this meeting to address this issue.
14 Thank you.

15 Questions for Discussion

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Any questions for Mr.
17 Scott?

18 [No response]

19 Thank you. Our hosts have provided some
20 guidance, if you will, on the importance of the
21 questions and, given the hour, we will be taking
22 these out of order.

23 The first question to be discussed will be
24 question seven, under the surgical adjuvant
25 setting. The FDA has stated that disease-free

1 survival can support regular drug approval in
2 cancers where the majority of recurrences are
3 symptomatic. Others propose that prolongation of
4 disease-free survival should support regular
5 approval in all clinical settings because a delay
6 in cancer detection or a delay in the need for
7 toxic cancer treatment is of clinical benefit.

8 In non-small cell lung cancer, should a
9 disease-free survival improvement from adjuvant
10 chemotherapy support regular drug approval? If so,
11 clarify why you consider disease-free survival an
12 established surrogate for clinical benefit in this
13 setting.

14 Part b) is if not, could a disease-free
15 survival improvement support accelerated approval?
16 Would a survival advantage ultimately be required
17 for conversion to regular approval?

18 So, the question before us is should
19 disease-free survival in the adjuvant setting be a
20 primary endpoint or a surrogate for survival. Dr.
21 Johnson?

22 DR. B. JOHNSON: I think this is a more a
23 philosophical than a real question in that adjuvant
24 therapy hasn't yet been proven to play a role in
25 lung cancer, and I can't imagine--I don't know of

1 any company that has a plan to look at this. So,
2 it is not something that is going to come up for
3 three to five years. So, I think yes is probably
4 the answer but I don't think it is terribly
5 important to define the answer at this time.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Just to question you, you
7 indicated that there has been no drug that has been
8 shown to have an advantage in that setting. Was
9 that based on survival as opposed to disease-free
10 survival, and would you be willing to suggest that
11 disease-free survival would be an appropriate
12 endpoint rather than survival?

13 DR. B. JOHNSON: There are two studies
14 that have been presented in abstract form that Paul
15 talked about, and it looks like there will likely
16 be an advantage for at least one of those two
17 studies when it gets published and the disease-free
18 survival fits with the actual survival. The point
19 I was trying to make is I can't imagine that
20 somebody is going to submit for approval a new drug
21 unless you are going to be approving it for a new
22 indication.

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Johnson?

24 DR. D. JOHNSON: Dr. Bruce Johnson and I
25 decided ahead of time to avoid the confusion that

1 the good-looking Johnson--

2 [Laughter]

3 DR. PRZEPIORKA: You are also in
4 alphabetical order!

5 DR. D. JOHNSON: I would say yes,
6 disease-free survival can be used as a primary
7 endpoint and I would say that I would interpret the
8 two studies that have been presented slightly
9 differently. One will be published in The New
10 England Journal soon, which was presented at a
11 plenary session at ASCO this year. It is really
12 the only study that is sufficiently large to
13 address this question. It was an international
14 study, done largely out of France. The
15 disease-free survival essentially mirrors the
16 overall survival. This is essentially identical to
17 what we see in breast cancer adjuvant trials.

18 The second trial, which shows the same
19 pattern, is a trial out of Japan which used a drug
20 that is not available in the U.S., UFT. It too
21 showed a disease-free survival that was reflected
22 in the overall survival.

23 So, I personally think that this is a
24 worthwhile endpoint. If it is going to be used in
25 future trials, I think DFS can be used as it is in

1 breast cancer adjuvant trials.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other comments from our
3 experts?

4 DR. BONOMI: I agree and I think you are
5 going to see that there is going to be a lot more
6 activity in this area with these trials, especially
7 with the ALT trial turning out to be positive. I
8 know the cooperative groups are gearing up to do
9 new studies.

10 DR. ETTINGER: There are two studies. One
11 is the Canadian study that has been completed with
12 vinorelbine/CIS that we await with bated breath in
13 early disease, stage I actually, and there is the
14 CALGB study that is very similar with a different
15 set of drugs, hopefully, going in the same
16 direction otherwise we will have a real problem on
17 our hands. Right now we have the ALPI study,
18 although there was a trend that was negative, and
19 we have the ALT study that obviously is positive.

20 So, I agree that disease-free survival in
21 that study as well as the UFT study in Japan show
22 that the disease-free survival and survival are in
23 the same direction and should be able to use either
24 one of them or both.

25 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other questions?

1 Comments? Ms. Ross?

2 MS. ROSS: Just a quick comment because my
3 duty here is to represent patients, and the status
4 quo is not acceptable. We can't remain with a 14
5 percent survival rate with lung cancer. We have to
6 open this up. Yes, I would agree with that
7 position. Please open it up.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Do you have other points
9 you want us to discuss with that question? No?
10 Okay.

11 DR. WILLIAMS: There is one other issue
12 though. I would like you to vote on it.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: To vote on it?

14 [Multi-member discussion]

15 DR. WILLIAMS: What we are asking for,
16 call it what you want, is would you grant full
17 approval for this? That is the question before
18 you--or regular approval.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: If we get a positive vote
20 on a) we won't need to vote on b) then. Going
21 around the table then, the question before us is in
22 the surgical adjuvant setting would one accept
23 disease-free survival improvement to support
24 regular full approval for a drug. Dr. Ettinger?

25 DR. ETTINGER: Yes.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Saxon?

2 DR. SAXON: No.

3 DR. BONOMI: No.

4 DR. D. JOHNSON: Yes.

5 DR. B. JOHNSON: Yes.

6 DR. GRILLO-LOPEZ: Although I don't have a
7 vote, if I had one I would like you to know that I
8 would vote yes.

9 [Laughter]

10 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

11 DR. CHESON: Yes.

12 DR. DOROSHOW: Yes.

13 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

14 DR. BRAWLEY: Yes.

15 MS. ROSS: Yes.

16 DR. FLEMING: Conditionally yes. Sorry, I
17 have to give a condition because it wasn't totally
18 clear to me. If we can say consistently that at
19 recurrence there are symptoms, then that makes it
20 what I would call a level one outcome. Short of
21 that, if we can put forward data that would
22 indicate that there is a clear consistency between
23 effects on disease-free survival and effects on
24 survival that would also be the basis.

25 DR. LEVINE: Yes.

1 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

3 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

4 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

5 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

6 DR. TAYLOR: Yes.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: It is overwhelmingly yes
8 so we will forego b).

9 Back to the first page of the afternoon
10 session, first-line non-small cell lung cancer
11 treatment setting, approval based on demonstrating
12 superior time to progression. So, considering the
13 pros and cons that we all discussed this morning in
14 the time to progression session, for approval of
15 drugs for first-line treatment of advanced lung
16 cancer, could time to progression benefit of a new
17 drug compared to a standard first-line regimen
18 justify regular full approval? Assume that the
19 standard control arm has a known small, two-month,
20 benefit. Comments?

21 DR. CHESON: So, we are really keeping
22 this at time to progression and not
23 progression-free survival?

24 DR. WILLIAMS: Why don't you change it to
25 progression-free survival?

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Progression-free
2 survival.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Thank you, you have made it
4 easier.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Johnson?

6 DR. D. JOHNSON: Actually, my comments
7 were relative to time to progression, but actually
8 I just want to make one other point that may be
9 self-evident to everybody at the table but it may
10 be more germane to Dr. Bunn's comments vis-a-vis
11 response. One of the problems I think in lung
12 cancer studies is the tremendous heterogeneity of
13 the population that we study. I think one of the
14 problems that FDA faces and this advisory committee
15 faces when it comes to lung cancer is the fact that
16 there has been a stage creep that affects us.
17 Stage IV disease is very much more homogeneous and
18 a lot of the data that I think that Dr. Bunn
19 presented really applies principally to stage IV
20 disease. When you start including unresectable
21 stage III disease, first of all, you have to define
22 unresectable and then you have to define which
23 stage III disease one is dealing with. At least in
24 cooperative group trials, a review of the database
25 shows as much as a three-month difference in median

1 survival in various so-called unresectable stage
2 III patients relative to stage IV. That is
3 actually the difference that many trials are
4 designed to see. None, as Dr. Bruce Johnson has
5 shown, actually has quite achieved that level in
6 advanced disease. Typically, the best one sees is
7 about a two-month improvement in the so-called
8 statistically positive trials in stage IV.

9 So, I just want to make this point. It
10 also has to do with response rates because response
11 rates are consistently higher in patients with
12 unresectable but locally advanced disease as
13 compared to patients that have metastatic,
14 extrathoracic metastases. So, there is a huge
15 issue here that I didn't really hear addressed but
16 I am assuming, maybe incorrectly, that this
17 particular committee is familiar with and knows
18 about.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Would you feel more
20 comfortable asking this question in a metastatic
21 setting versus the non-metastatic setting
22 separately?

23 DR. D. JOHNSON: I think it would be
24 helpful to our colleagues at FDA but maybe they can
25 answer that question for themselves.

1 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Would you like to hear
2 that?

3 DR. WILLIAMS: Certainly, if it makes a
4 difference, we would.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other comments before we
6 move to vote? Dr. Fleming?

7 DR. FLEMING: I would be interested to
8 know if there is more evidence to put on the table
9 than what I have heard thus far. The distinction
10 here between what I have been calling a level two
11 as a marker versus level three is profound. Level
12 three means it is reasonably likely to predict
13 clinical benefit. Level two is, is it reliable?
14 It is reliable evidence; it is established. Across
15 clinical areas the number of established surrogates
16 is really small. They are very rare. It takes
17 striking evidence to be able to reliably say that
18 the effect on this marker will tell us the effect
19 on the clinical endpoint.

20 When this FDA/ASCO group met, after
21 several meetings the summary of the conclusions,
22 which are presented in this document, basically
23 were it has not been established that the benefit
24 on TTP reliably predicts benefit on
25 survival--reliably predicts. Listening to Paul's

1 presentation, the vast majority of it was
2 advocating for greater attention to response. His
3 comments indicated, if anything, some real
4 skepticism, pointing out a number of
5 inconsistencies in time to progression prediction
6 of survival. So, I would consider that a fairly
7 negative summary that, in fact, endorsed what the
8 FDA/ASCO summary indicated after its sessions. But
9 maybe there are more comprehensive analyses other
10 people have done that can give a more positive view
11 than this.

12 Essentially I am trying to summarize what
13 I heard at FDA/ASCO and what I heard from Paul. It
14 sounds as though for time to progression these data
15 are well short of what we would typically think of
16 as necessary to say reliable.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: Tom, I think some of those
18 things we were talking about this morning really
19 need to be discussed a little bit here. Does it
20 matter that there is a short difference between
21 time to progression and survival, and which way
22 does it matter? Does it make it more acceptable or
23 less acceptable? Do you think there are symptoms
24 when people progress and, therefore, is that the
25 reason you would accept it? You know, what would

1 be the pros and cons of accepting it here? So, I
2 think a bit of discussion on that point would be
3 helpful.

4 DR. B. JOHNSON: One of the potential
5 means for this is that this will pick up an
6 important endpoint that survival misses. The
7 length of time between time to progression and
8 death in advanced disease is very short. So, the
9 help of that would be very small as a surrogate to
10 outcome.

11 The second potential problem is that now
12 with therapies in the second- and third-line you
13 would have problems in interpreting data that the
14 randomized did not take care of. To me, that is a
15 hypothetical problem; not a problem that has been
16 proven to be shown. So, I don't see that adding a
17 time to progression or progression-free survival
18 would be particularly helpful in interpreting the
19 trials.

20 DR. D. JOHNSON: I don't know if this
21 helps, Tom, but one thing that we have done over
22 the last several years is to do a detailed analysis
23 of the ECOG database for advanced disease, with all
24 of the recognized limitations of such an analysis.
25 But what I can say is that at least in stage IV

1 disease--which is fairly reliably diagnosable,
2 perhaps even more so today but certainly in the
3 '80s and '90s with CT scans one could pretty
4 reliably diagnose stage IV disease--one thing we
5 observed is at the time of progression, as
6 documented by the individual taking care of the
7 patient, typically by a physical finding or a new
8 radiographic finding, before widespread
9 availability of second-line treatment or the
10 widespread acceptability of that, the median
11 survival of patients from that point forward was
12 approximately 14 weeks or so. That was borne out
13 in the docetaxel study that Dr. Cohen alluded to
14 where the median survival of patients after
15 first-line therapy was four months. What docetaxel
16 did was extend that by approximately two and a half
17 months, more or less, in one study not in the
18 second study.

19 We did an analysis which we then presented
20 this year at ASCO, looking at the ECOG trials
21 subsequent to the approval of docetaxel. That is,
22 presumably the widespread availability of
23 second-line therapy. What we found was that the
24 median survival of patients from progression was
25 extended by approximately six weeks beyond what it

1 had been according to the data prior to that.

2 Again, this more or less validates in my mind the
3 data that we saw in that relatively small trial of
4 docetaxel.

5 Another thing we did during that same
6 analysis which was of interest to me, and I
7 presented this at the forum, were two separate
8 analyses. Again, we are talking almost exclusively
9 about stage IV disease. These data were developed
10 in patients, 85-90 percent of whom had documented
11 stage IV disease. Patients that had disease
12 control--forget about whether their tumor got
13 smaller or not but they didn't progress, did as
14 well regardless of whether their disease got
15 smaller by X amount, 30 percent, 40 percent or
16 whatever. Those patients had virtually identical
17 survivals.

18 The other thing we looked at was percent
19 of progression at various time points. We chose
20 time points when physicians would have evaluated
21 patients according to the protocol. So, that would
22 be every three weeks or every four weeks, whatever.
23 It didn't really matter whether one chose three
24 weeks, six weeks, nine weeks or whatever. If one
25 selected a time point and then calculated the

1 percent of progressors, non-progressors, in only
2 those studies where there was a statistically
3 significant survival benefit was there a difference
4 in percent of non-progressors in favor of the arm
5 that did better, if you follow what I am saying.

6 So, it is a little bit different than
7 progression-free survival, but it is a fixed time
8 point where one can say X amount of patients are
9 progressing at this point in time, fewer in this
10 group and this group does better. And, that was
11 surrogate, if you will, of survival. So, we looked
12 at those. I think that was something you were
13 talking about earlier, could one use some marker of
14 that nature to do that.

15 DR. FLEMING: The evidence that we really
16 need here would be a wide array of studies,
17 conducted in a given setting where we are
18 advocating the use of a given marker as the
19 reliable evidence of benefit that would show
20 treatment-induced effects on that marker at a
21 certain level which are always going to tell us
22 that we have treatment-induced effects on survival
23 and, more generally, that the relationship between
24 those two is very strong. Some of the examples
25 that Paul gave were ones that gave very

1 inconsistent results in progression from survival.
2 He also mentioned the ECOG 1594, saying that the GC
3 arm was a month and a half longer in time to
4 progression, suggesting a difference but the
5 survival effects were the same.

6 DR. D. JOHNSON: Actually, those survival
7 results are not the same. They are not
8 statistically significantly different but actually
9 the better survival is in that arm. But that is a
10 whole other argument. I would disagree with Paul's
11 analysis of that particular data.

12 But let me say this, that what we did was
13 develop those markers in one set of data, 5592
14 which was the predecessor trial and was a three-arm
15 trial, and we tested the model in the 1594 data.
16 We also went back and tested it in another data
17 set, 1583, which was a study that Dr. Bonomi
18 chaired back in 1983. He is not that old; he just
19 looks that old--

20 [Laughter]

21 --and again validated those endpoints in
22 the same direction. There was a survival advantage
23 in his study with carboplatin as a single agent
24 and, yet, it had the lowest objective response
25 rate. But the percent of patients who progressed

1 at various time points was lower in that particular
2 arm. There was "crossover" but only a small
3 percentage of patients actually crossed over. But
4 it was that percent of non-progressors that
5 actually best correlated with outcome in that
6 particular study.

7 DR. FLEMING: But you are saying the
8 aggregate data showed a lower time to progression
9 in the arm--

10 DR. DL. JOHNSON: No, what I am saying is
11 the objective response rate in 1583 for carboplatin
12 as a single agent was nine percent. That was the
13 lowest overall response rate. The highest response
14 rate was 27 percent, as I recall, a three-fold
15 difference in response rate, and yet the 27 percent
16 group had the lowest, statistically less survival
17 compared to carboplatin. But then when we applied
18 our rule of non-progression, and you could pick the
19 point you want, after two cycles, after three
20 cycles or whatever, not looking at objective
21 response rate but non-progression it comes out in
22 favor of the carboplatin arm, just as we had
23 predicted from the 5592 data and 1494 data and then
24 applied to the 1583 data. So, there were three
25 separate databases.

1 DR. FLEMING: It is this kind of data that
2 certainly gives one concern about the reliability
3 of the response predictor where you are telling us
4 it goes in the wrong direction. More broadly, for
5 time to progression or any other measure of tumor
6 burden what one needs is much more evidence than
7 what I am hearing, and it may exist but just needs
8 to be looked at in a meta-analysis framework to
9 understand whether treatment-induced effects on
10 whatever measure you are advocating--time to
11 progression right now-- is reliably telling us
12 treatment-induced effects on clinical endpoints
13 such as survival.

14 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bonomi?

15 DR. BONOMI: I want to make one comment.
16 The MBP regimen is a peculiar regimen. I don't
17 know if Dick Gralla is still here. We used a very
18 low dose of cisplatin, 40 mg/m², and some people
19 would say, and I think Dick would be one of them,
20 that dose might be below or right at the minimum
21 effective dose. The point I want to make is there
22 is discordance between response and survival in the
23 study but that particular regimen isn't a good one
24 to base it on because in three consecutive studies
25 it gave the highest response rate, statistically

1 significant in I think two out of the three, and a
2 trend for a shorter survival. In fact, when it was
3 lumped together it actually gave a significantly
4 lower one-year survival rate, MBP did. So, higher
5 response rate, lower survival. We thought that
6 regimen either was doing something detrimental in
7 people or possibly the platinum dose was too low.
8 Mitomycin might have been detrimental. We thought
9 it was a combination of toxicity and the actual
10 anti-tumor effects. That is a peculiar regimen. I
11 wouldn't want to base any correlation response and
12 survival on that particular one.

13 DR. FLEMING: But that really gets at the
14 essence of what leads these predictors to not be
15 reliable. It is not that they are irrelevant; they
16 are relevant but are they adequately relevant? Are
17 they adequately capturing the complexities of how
18 the disease process influences the outcome, and are
19 they adequately capturing some of the unintended
20 effects? This is the heart of why these are often
21 misleading.

22 DR. GRALLA: If I could make a comment?

23 DR. WILLIAMS: You need a mike.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Will you take the podium?

25 DR. GRALLA: There are other aspects, suck

1 as Lucio Guino's study where, with different doses
2 of cisplatin, he finds that the same drugs put
3 together differently equal, for example,
4 gemcitabine/cisplatin which is approved.

5 I think that we can find exceptions, but
6 what I think Paul was trying to do was to put them
7 all together. He was looking at single agents.
8 When you put single agents together at the doses at
9 which they are used, you do find exceptions but
10 what you find is a fairly strong correlation
11 between response and survival. You know, we can
12 put together regimens in ways that don't have
13 duration of response, that are too low to do that.
14 So, I think Paul was looking at single agents, not
15 combinations that are more subject to that because
16 when you put that together differently you can get
17 a different result.

18 DR. FLEMING: But, Richard, a lot of that
19 single agent was Phase II data and that is not the
20 kind of data that you need to have to validate a
21 surrogate because that is just getting at
22 correlation of response and the outcomes. That is
23 just a foot in the door step.

24 DR. GRALLA: It may be. I mean, you are
25 right, many of those were Phase II studies. I

1 think if you looked at the randomized studies
2 looking at single agents though you would come up
3 with a clearer correlation between survival and
4 response but we only have about 15 or 20 of those
5 in the last few years.

6 I must say, in my heart of hearts I
7 believe really ultimately response does agree with
8 survival. The question is are the data robust
9 enough to agree with that at this time, and that I
10 am not sure of and why wouldn't we want to look at
11 the data to see that rather than just have an
12 opinion?

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will get back to the
14 question of progression-free survival. Dr.
15 Johnson, before I could answer this question the
16 question I really have for you or anyone else in
17 the expert row there is would you limit enrollment
18 in such a study on the basis of performance status?
19 If, in fact, we want to use progression-free
20 survival as the ultimate reason for approval and we
21 think progression-free survival is actually a
22 measure of clinical benefit, is it going to be
23 likely in somebody who has ECOG performance status
24 II or are we looking for people who are pretty
25 healthy looking people?

1 DR. D. JOHNSON: Well, I think most of the
2 data that have been developed in the last decade
3 has really been restricted to patients with
4 performance status 0 or I. We could debate about
5 II should be allowed or not but, frankly, the
6 numbers here are not generally a problem. So, I
7 personally think restricting to 0 or I is still the
8 way to go. There is a higher level of toxicity
9 associated with performance level II. Actually,
10 response rates tend to be fairly similar across the
11 performance status and we have shown that several
12 times in the ECOG database but the toxicity levels
13 are much different. So, I personally think it
14 should be preferentially in patients with
15 performance status 0 and I. I wouldn't mandate
16 that it be limited that way but I would certainly
17 urge that that be done in that fashion.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Etinger?

19 DR. ETTINGER: Since progression-free
20 survival in my opinion is a fuzzy endpoint, it
21 seems to me the quality of life issue becomes
22 paramount. Therefore, I would say you want
23 patients that are symptomatic if you are going to
24 use that as an endpoint because then there is
25 clinical benefit, and I think that is critical and

1 I think that is what the patient wants. If the
2 survival didn't come out to be statistically
3 significant, at least there was a clinical benefit
4 and that is enough to approve a drug, especially if
5 the progression-free survival was in the right
6 direction that was statistically significant.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Just to make the point, we
8 have long said that improvement in symptoms is a
9 basis for full approval. That is why we haven't
10 been asking you about that. So, that is already
11 true and we haven't had any reason to debate it.
12 The question here is suppose you don't have that.
13 So, if you have that along with whatever it is, you
14 are fine; that is not an issue.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Williams?

16 DR. WILLIAMS: First, I believe Dr.
17 Johnson is saying that you believe there probably
18 is a correlation, at least that it could be that
19 progression-free survival could be a substitute or
20 a surrogate for survival. Perhaps we don't have
21 all the data yet to validate it as such. So, I
22 would like to pursue a little bit further also
23 whether or not in these patients you believe that
24 progression is an indicator of symptoms and that
25 would be the other basis where you might consider

1 this endpoint--a little discussion on that matter.

2 DR. D. JOHNSON: Well, I got off in a
3 little o- bit of a tangent. The point I was trying
4 to make when I was talking with Dr. Fleming is the
5 fact that I do believe progression-free survival is
6 a valid endpoint, and I do think that upon
7 progression, even in this era when we have
8 second-line therapy, the overall survival after
9 that is not that good. I mean, it is really pretty
10 modest and those patients are for the most part
11 symptomatic. Most of the recurrences take place
12 because the patient walks back in your office not
13 on a scheduled visit but because they have new lung
14 pain, or they had a seizure, or they are short of
15 breath, or they are coughing up blood, or they are
16 coughing their lungs out. So, this is not a subtle
17 thing in most instances. We don't find it on
18 screening PET scans. It is the type of thing that
19 patients are really quite symptomatic.

20 So, I do think prolonging their
21 progression-free is almost tantamount to their
22 symptom improvement, not symptom free because they
23 rarely completely resolve their symptoms.

24 I might add that the first drug that
25 showed benefit in non-small cell lung cancer that

1 we know about was published in 1948 in Cancer by
2 David Karnofsky and it was nitrogen mustard.
3 Nitrogen mustard actually--the reason that he
4 recommended its usage was not because it induced
5 tumor regression but because it improved symptoms
6 in 70 percent of patients. I am mindful of the
7 fact that the FDA did approve gefitinib because of
8 its objective response in symptom improvement, and
9 the rapidity with which that occurred I think was
10 on average eight days. If you go back and read Dr.
11 Karnofsky's paper you will note that nitrogen
12 mustard which, by the way, most of us don't use to
13 treat lung cancer these days, improved symptoms in
14 approximately six to seven days. Procarbazine has
15 been shown to do the same thing too in non-small
16 cell lung cancer. So, this is not a new concept.
17 This has been going on for 55 years.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Other discussion that you
19 need before the vote?

20 [No response]

21 As recommended by Dr. Johnson, we will
22 split this out looking at locally advanced versus
23 metastatic disease, and we will start with the
24 metastatic patients. So, would you consider
25 progression-free survival as an appropriate

1 endpoint for full approval for a patient with
2 metastatic non-small cell lung cancer? We will
3 start with Dr. Taylor and work our way around.

4 DR. TAYLOR: no.

5 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

6 DR. CARPENTER: yes.

7 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

9 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

10 DR. LEVINE: Yes.

11 DR. FLEMING: No, and just to amplify a
12 bit, there is a correlation here but I still think
13 that the essence of the nature of what we need
14 still maybe hasn't gotten clarified adequately.
15 There is a correlation between those people who
16 have a longer time to progression and those people
17 who have a longer time of survival. The evidence,
18 at least as was brought forward before the ASCO/FDA
19 group and the evidence that Paul Bunn brought
20 forward today certainly brings out that there are
21 serious concerns about whether we can rely on time
22 to progression effects to predict survival effects.
23 Symptomatic effects have been mentioned. I wonder
24 if the best way to measure symptom improvement is
25 through time to progression or whether it would be

1 through some of Richard's approaches that he has
2 indicated using PROs.

3 But, in essence, the number of truly
4 validated surrogates are rare in clinical practice.
5 I think the data that we would need potentially
6 could be out there but they haven't been brought
7 forth to be analyzed.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Ross?

9 MS. ROSS: Yes.

10 DR. RODRIGUEZ: Yes.

11 DR. DOROSHOW: No.

12 DR. CHESON: No.

13 DR. GEORGE: Yes.

14 DR. B. JOHNSON: No.

15 DR. D. JOHNSON: Yes.

16 DR. BONOMI: Suggestive but no.

17 DR. SAXMAN: No.

18 DR. ETTINGER: No.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, it is 8 no and 11
20 yes.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: Can we do a subgroup
22 analysis? Any particular group occur to you?

23 [Laughter]

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Let's do the second part
25 and see if that changes.

1 DR. WILLIAMS: Okay, go ahead.

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, those with
3 inoperable, locally advanced disease, would you use
4 progression-free survival as your primary endpoint
5 for approval? We will start with Dr. Ettinger.

6 DR. ETTINGER: No.

7 DR. SAXMAN: No.

8 DR. BONOMI: No.

9 DR. D. JOHNSON: No.

10 DR. B. JOHNSON: No.

11 DR. GEORGE: No.

12 DR. CHESON: No.

13 DR. DOROSHOW: No.

14 DR. RODRIGUEZ: No.

15 MS. ROSS: Yes.

16 DR. FLEMING: No.

17 DR. LEVINE: No.

18 DR. REAMAN: No.

19 DR. PRZEPIORKA: No.

20 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

21 DR. CARPENTER: No.

22 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

23 DR. TAYLOR: No.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Overwhelming no. So,
25 clearly that reflected the discussion earlier

1 regarding a slightly better prognosis group that
2 you want to get good, hard endpoints in.

3 DR. WILLIAMS: So, in patients that might
4 be more symptomatic or more likely to be
5 symptomatic upon progression the "non-lungers" said
6 yes and the "lungers," except for one, said no.
7 That is what I heard.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Do you want us to
9 continue on question two regarding the metastatic
10 patients?

11 DR. WILLIAMS: No, why don't we move on?

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Well, we can move on
13 because we have said no. If it doesn't support
14 full approval, would it support accelerated
15 approval? We will again start with Dr. Ettinger.

16 DR. ETTINGER: No.

17 DR. SAXMAN: I think that would depend on
18 the magnitude so I guess the answer is yes.

19 DR. WILLIAMS: Let me just give a little
20 guidance here now. The accelerated approval
21 regulations say that you must show an advantage
22 over available therapy. Let's say this is a
23 first-line therapy with a survival advantage and
24 you are showing a TTP advantage over it so what you
25 need to ask is, is this endpoint reasonably likely

1 to predict clinical benefit. You don't have to
2 show that there is clinical benefit. So, that is
3 the call for accelerated approval, to feel that
4 this is reasonably likely to predict clinical
5 benefit. So, you can also discuss the magnitude
6 but I just wanted to make sure that that was clear.

7 DR. SAXMAN: That is TTP.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: Or progression-free
9 survival, or we will substitute that for each of
10 these.

11 DR. SAXMAN: What about accelerated
12 approval?

13 DR. WILLIAMS: Accelerated approval. In
14 other words, you are getting the best thing out
15 there with respect to time to progression or
16 progression-free survival.

17 DR. SAXMAN: With the idea that full
18 approval was intended upon subsequent survival
19 advantage.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

21 DR. BONOMI: I will say yes on that one.

22 DR. D. JOHNSON: Yes.

23 DR. B. JOHNSON: Yes.

24 DR. GEORGE: Yes, assuming all those
25 methodologic issues are addressed that we

1 discussed.

2 DR. CHESON: Yes.

3 DR. DOROSHOW: Yes.

4 MS. ROSS: Yes.

5 DR. FLEMING: Abstain.

6 DR. REAMAN: Yes.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Yes.

8 MS. HAYLOCK: Yes.

9 DR. CARPENTER: Yes.

10 DR. REDMAN: Yes.

11 DR. TAYLOR: Yes.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: That is overwhelmingly
13 yes. Then we have to answer the more important
14 question which is what would be the interval that
15 you would want to see to say that your
16 progression-free survival was of clinical benefit.
17 It is open for discussion. Dr. Johnson?

18 DR. B. JOHNSON: About three months beyond
19 control.

20 DR. WILLIAMS: We are talking about
21 accelerated approval now, right? So, we are
22 talking about what would be a surrogate reasonably
23 likely to predict clinical benefit.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Carpenter?

25 DR. CARPENTER: All the differences in

1 therapy we have heard about were all either in the
2 two-month or the three-month range of any therapy
3 over another, if I understand the experts. It
4 would seem unrealistic to expect anything larger
5 than that of a new therapy, or not very likely.
6 So, David mentioned the biggest difference in
7 survival and the disease-free survival threshold
8 level usually pretty closely parallels that. I
9 think that the data needed for accelerated approval
10 would have to be pretty compelling and there would
11 need to be a large, well-controlled study that
12 showed a difference that is larger than we
13 typically see for survival with best supportive
14 care with a doublet. I think it would need to be
15 at least three months.

16 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Johnson?

17 DR. D. JOHNSON: Just to give some context
18 and, again, I think you have to think about this in
19 stages and stage IV I would argue is the most
20 homogeneous group in a group about whom we have the
21 most data accurately in terms of these numbers.
22 So, median survival in stage IV disease is about
23 seven and a half, maybe eight months with PS-0 in
24 one patient. If you throw II's in that drops down.
25 The median time to progression in SWOG and ECOG

1 trials is pretty reliably--the time to progression,
2 not progression-free survival--is about three and a
3 half months. You saw that in the 1594 data. That
4 is unbelievably reproducible. I use that all the
5 time. You can just about double the time to
6 progression in most of the cooperative group trials
7 and you can come up with the survival, median
8 survival. That is what it is going to be.

9 Now, progression-free survival is a little
10 bit harder to come up with because those data
11 haven't been as well characterized, at least within
12 the cooperative group data. But I would agree with
13 Bruce. I think if one is looking for accelerated
14 approval one needs to see something that is more
15 than just a few weeks difference in
16 progression-free survival, and I think three months
17 may be unattainable. I don't know but you are
18 talking about accelerated approval here and I would
19 agree with that number.

20 There is one method-logic question that
21 has been posed which I think may be germane even in
22 the accelerated approval setting and that is should
23 the trial be blinded and, if it is not, or even if
24 it is, should progression be verified by a blinded
25 central reading of scans. One shakes their head

1 yes, one, no.

2 DR. BONOMI: I don't think so. David has
3 pointed out it is pretty obvious when these people
4 are progressing and I think probably you don't need
5 to go to that degree of rigor. Maybe David might
6 dissent.

7 DR. D. JOHNSON: No; I don't dissent. I
8 just want to point out that, in the studies, at
9 least the ones I have been involved in, where there
10 has been a review committee that reads the X-rays,
11 there is as much disagreement amongst the review
12 committee as there is amongst the original
13 investigators. So I am not sure who is truly
14 accurate in reading these.

15 Actually, it is my personal view that the
16 way to get better rigor is not to have someone else
17 read the films but to have someone consistently
18 read the films at one's institution. That way, I
19 think one gets more accurate. But that is a debate
20 for another day, I think.

21 DR. BONOMI: One other thing. I think
22 more and more places now have digital radiographs
23 with a cursor and you can measure it. There was
24 just a paper in JCO that is what Dave said; it
25 should be one person reading these things

1 consistently. You can keep it, put it in a power
2 point presentation. If somebody wants to look
3 later and see what you did, they can see exactly
4 what they did. The reading stays right on there in
5 millimeters. It is much more reliable than it used
6 to be but it should be one person.

7 DR. B. JOHNSON: One point of
8 clarification. When you talk about blinded, is it
9 blinded to the treatment or is it blinded for
10 determining the time of progression?

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Either.

12 DR. B. JOHNSON: One of the things, and I
13 think we have heard this consistently, it is nice
14 to blind you to the treatment but, if you are
15 getting some kind of I.V. infusion, I don't think
16 it is going to be ethically or practically possible
17 to blind you to the treatment.

18 So I think it depends on the
19 circumstances. If it is a pill, certainly. If it
20 is a 14-day infusion, no.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple.

22 DR. TEMPLE: I am having a disconnect.
23 The question here is about time to progression
24 irrespective of whether the person is symptomatic.
25 What you are all saying is they are always

1 symptomatic, or almost symptomatic, and that is
2 what makes you know they have progressed. But we
3 never see that. We are never given data that show
4 symptomatic progression. If it is that easy, why
5 isn't everybody collecting it because then there
6 would be regular approval. It wouldn't be
7 accelerated. There wouldn't even be a discussion.

8 DR. D. JOHNSON: I am reminded of the time
9 that I sat in this committee informally as a member
10 and this is like deja vu because I remember your
11 comments many times, Bob--

12 DR. TEMPLE: Sorry.

13 DR. D. JOHNSON: No, no. I am glad to
14 find you are consistent. In my after-ODAC life, I
15 have been involved in advising folks and I have
16 made that point many times that it is something. I
17 think Richard has made the point many, many times
18 as well. We, basically, agree with you. We do
19 think that that is a reason for approval of drugs
20 and we would like to see more of it ourselves.

21 So I can't answer why people don't do it.
22 But I am also reminded of one of my favorite
23 quotes. I actually put it--after I heard you make
24 this quote, I actually had my wife embroider it and
25 it is on my wall. It is listed there, "Bob Temple,

1 FDA, Survival Trumps Everything." That was a quote
2 from you and I have never forgotten that. So we
3 always remind people when they--

4 DR. TEMPLE: Just one other observation;
5 we have also asked people, even if you are not
6 absolutely sure that, at the time of radiologic
7 progression, there are symptoms. It has always
8 been our assumption that, in something like lung
9 cancer, symptomatic progression must be fairly near
10 at hand, even if they have crossed over or stopped
11 the drug.

12 We have invited people to look for
13 symptomatic progression at any time, even if they
14 are off therapy or moved out and, again, gotten
15 very little interest in doing that.

16 DR. B. JOHNSON: Let me make a comment
17 about this. It has to do with the clinical
18 practice of it. One of the things that happens is,
19 when we go in to see somebody and they tell us they
20 have shortness of breath, you examine them and they
21 have decreased breath sounds half of the way up,
22 you send them for a chest X-ray and you get the
23 chest X-ray and it shows a new pleural effusion and
24 enlarging nodules. The thing I always tell the
25 patient--well, usually I tell them when they are

1 responding, responding, getting better, it is
2 easier to make jokes when they responding.

3 But we say, well, one of the things that's
4 nice about being an oncologist is it is not that
5 complicated because 95 percent of the time the
6 radiographs agree with the symptoms. Now, we have
7 grown up with radiographs as our objective criteria
8 for assessing disease progression. So that gets
9 categorized not as a symptomatic progression but it
10 gets categorized as a radiographic progression
11 because that is what has been reviewed in every
12 cooperative-group study.

13 Now, one of the things that Richard has
14 talked to us about is that the symptom scales have
15 evolved so that they may be more objective than
16 assessing radiographic response which will be a
17 step forward in being able to recognize and use the
18 data. That hasn't been something that hasn't been
19 easily available to us outside of a clinical-study
20 setting.

21 DR. GRALLA: One of the problems has been
22 feasibility. The point is if you see the X-ray
23 that Bruce is pointing to, you say, well, why do I
24 need to validate this on a scale. I have this.
25 Unfortunately, we have often gone from the chest

1 X-ray to the CAT-scan so it is \$1,000 procedure
2 that you wait for a little while on.

3 It has been necessary to convert these
4 scales to easy ways. They are not like on a
5 palm-pilot, some of them. They are just being
6 rolled out in trials. This should make it easy.
7 But how do we now adopt that into clinical practice
8 because we are not used to doing that and, God
9 knows, getting us to change is the hard part.

10 So you have got this case-report form that
11 is 40 pages long and the rest of this and now you
12 want to add something else to it. That is why I
13 think you haven't seen it but I think it is up to
14 us now, from the cooperative group and from other
15 areas, to get this so you so you can see it in a
16 way where most of the patients have it.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple, just to bring
18 his point back to you and your definition of
19 symptomatic progression. Would you be looking for
20 something on a scale that is objective and you can
21 measure or, as he points out, the patient says, I'm
22 short of breath? Is that enough to say this is a
23 symptomatic progression?

24 DR. TEMPLE: That is a fair question. If
25 we are all blinded, it would be a much easier

1 question because then you could accept a lot of
2 things. But there are people here much better able
3 to think about that than me, but somebody showed
4 the five or six things that are most of what bother
5 patients.

6 If there were some systematic question
7 that even asked them on a ten-point scale, how is
8 your fatigue, your this, your this, your this, your
9 this, and that was done regularly. When it looked
10 worse, you then sent them out for an X-ray. That
11 would greatly help the persuasiveness of that
12 finding of progression as a meaningful thing.

13 The other thing, of course, is if, in
14 several studies, it always came out that way, you
15 would have at least some case for saying that
16 progression pretty much always means symptomatic
17 progression. Then we wouldn't have to do all that
18 anymore.

19 DR. GRALLA: I think Dr. Taylor pointed
20 out in second line, where we saw these response
21 rates of 6 to 10 percent, do we need to send all
22 these patients for X-rays for this? When the
23 patient tells you that they can't breathe, and you
24 have got a valid way of measuring it, that they
25 have more pain, that they are using more pain

1 medicine and they are dropping weight like a stone,
2 I am just not sure that we need the chest X-ray,
3 the MRI, the PET scan.

4 DR. TEMPLE: We totally agree because
5 symptomatic progression is a no-brainer approval,
6 if you believe it--if you believe it. That's
7 important

8 DR. GRALLA: These instruments do that
9 now. The problem is getting them incorporated into
10 trials in a feasible way. It is the feasibility
11 that is the problem.

12 DR. B. JOHNSON: There is one other
13 problem that comes up with this. Richard may want
14 to address this. We have gone through the design
15 of a trial now where the symptoms as being assessed
16 on one of the formal scales and the design want to
17 withhold that information from the physician
18 because they think it will bias the physician's
19 decision-making.

20 We are wrestling with the ethical dilemma
21 about do you withhold patient information from the
22 treating physician with the potential of biasing
23 the outcome. I would like to hear Richard's
24 comments on this.

25 DR. GRALLA: It is a great point, Bruce.

1 We are doing a 200-patient trial in Ontario right
2 now trying to look at that, trying to look at how
3 these data affect--did these data affect the
4 physician decision-making. So I hope we have some
5 information there. I think it is going to be
6 difficult to say because the patient comes in and
7 has pain. As David said, it is not at the regular
8 visit that the patient comes in with this. The
9 patient comes in telling you this. It wasn't on
10 the screening PET scan.

11 But we have a 200-patient study looking at
12 this where the physicians are given this
13 prospectively and they are given the data each
14 time. We will see what they tell us. It will also
15 be interesting to see the average number of cycles
16 that they use.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: I guess the biggest problem
18 in my mind is what about blinding. Can we believe
19 it? How do we know we can believe it. These
20 validations of this and that, they don't seem to be
21 taking into account the placebo effect or the
22 effect of knowing your treatment.

23 So how do we address that? If can't blind
24 trials, then can we use these endpoints? We have
25 basically moved down to No. 7 and 8 with this

1 discussion, I think. Can we? I wonder what Dr.
2 Gralla would have to say about that.

3 DR. GRALLA: So, by "these endpoints," you
4 mean these subjective endpoints, the pain, et
5 cetera?

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Right.

7 DR. GRALLA: Let's look. We have talked
8 about 1594, this four-arm lung-cancer trial. Was
9 the patient supposed to feel that they should mark
10 it better because they were getting the docetaxel
11 or the paclitaxel? Most of these trials are in
12 that way.

13 Now, if the patient is getting the
14 gemcitabine or the or the paclitaxel, my guess is
15 that we could tell which one the patient was
16 getting if we were blinded. So I think that
17 actually maintaining the blind is unlikely and that
18 these are, to me, almost moot points because we are
19 usually looking at Treatment A versus Treatment B.
20 The patient is usually told if we are using the
21 best standard versus a new agent, well, you are
22 getting the very best that we know of.

23 I don't think that patients answer that
24 their cough or pain is different six, eight, twelve
25 weeks into a study because of this. Now, I think

1 it is important, such as in the gefitinib study, et
2 cetera, that the patient then being given a pill is
3 given a placebo on the other arm when they maybe
4 are getting nothing in second line. I think that
5 that really is important.

6 But, in most of these first-line Stage IV
7 patients--and that is the other reason that the
8 normative data will be important, also, to be sure
9 that this is a group.

10 DR. KEEGAN: Dr. Gralla, I guess having
11 lived through enough of the hype of certain
12 drugs--Herceptin was one, Iressa and Gleevec were
13 others--in a lot of trials, some patients actually
14 are concerned about which arm they are randomized
15 to and do have a strong feeling. Perhaps patients
16 might not be as concerned about being on a certain
17 arm and declaring symptoms as patients who are on
18 the "unfavorable" arm, or what they perceive to be
19 unfavorable, and want to hurry up and declare their
20 symptoms so they can be crossed over. Is that a
21 concern in an unblinded trial, because I think that
22 has been a concern we have had.

23 DR. GRALLA: I certainly think whenever
24 possible to blind, why not. There is absolutely no
25 reason not to. There are many studies where we

1 didn't see that being done. However, I must say
2 that, in most of the trials that we have done in
3 the '90s, this really hasn't been where people have
4 been so excited and where they have dropped out in
5 that way.

6 If you look at the *pemetrexed study that
7 I showed, basically, you can see a lot of patients
8 showing improvement on the cisplatin study, et
9 cetera. There is a strong correlation with
10 response there, on the cisplatin arm, et cetera.

11 I agree that it is an issue and whenever
12 possible to blind, it is reasonable to do. But
13 maybe the burden of proof is on us to show that
14 your concern actually occurs because it is like the
15 placebo effect, when they looked at it carefully,
16 it was pretty hard to show it was really there.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: That is kind of our
18 tradition to have the sponsor show that something
19 exists. That is hard to get around.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bonomi.

21 DR. BONOMI: Just very brief. One other
22 objective thing that could be done in every Stage
23 IV lung-cancer trial is just measure the serial
24 weights. Obviously, people with edema would throw
25 that off. But, otherwise, if I had one thing I

1 could look at in a patient, just show me their
2 serial weights and pretty much that is going to
3 tell you what is happening to them.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Is performance status
5 still a valid--

6 DR. BONOMI: Oh, absolutely but it is--you
7 know, the weights are so--it is a
8 quantitative--one, two is not--Karnofsky is a
9 little bit more detailed.

10 DR. GRALLA: These are all valuable. But
11 they are not surrogates for quality of life. So
12 they are all valuable. They are components of
13 quality of life. But they are not, by themselves,
14 that. So performance status is really a function
15 scale. It is of real value, what is your ability
16 to do things.

17 Actually, we like now the
18 patient-generated activity scale where they fill
19 that out. That can be useful. These are all valid
20 points that are very helpful in clinical
21 management. It is pretty hard to see a patient who
22 is losing weight like crazy and think that you are
23 doing something good for that patient.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Saxon.

25 DR. SAXON: Getting back to the original

1 question which was to choose a magnitude of
2 progression-free survival that one would think
3 would be clinically relevant, it seems to me that
4 the problem with that, and maybe I don't understand
5 this correctly--but the problem with that is that
6 it dissociates that endpoint from the toxicity
7 issue.

8 Whereas, I think a three-month
9 progression-free survival advantage in a minimally
10 toxic drug may be quite interesting and important,
11 a three-month progression-free-survival advantage
12 with a very highly toxic drug probably wouldn't be.
13 So my own opinion is you can't choose an absolute
14 magnitude that is of clinical relevance, that you
15 have to take into account the toxicity of the
16 agent. So it is going to be a judgment call each
17 time this comes up.

18 So I guess, in that regard, I disagree
19 with Dr. Johnson, B. Johnson. I don't think it is
20 going to be possible, quite frankly, to choose an
21 absolute magnitude. That consideration is too
22 important, I think.

23 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Fleming.

24 DR. FLEMING: I had voted against use of
25 time to progression as a full reliable endpoint

1 because of the uncertainties we have talked about.
2 I abstained on the issue of its use as an
3 accelerated approval because I am a bit on the
4 fence. I think we are getting at some very good
5 discussion that I think are the relevant factors
6 that would pull me off the fence one way or the
7 other.

8 If we are conducting these studies with a
9 high level of rigor that minimizes bias due to
10 unblinding which does concern me, and minimizes
11 missingness, those are issues that certainly are
12 important. I am very favorably persuaded by my
13 colleagues' comments that, if we were relying on
14 time to progression as an accelerated-approval
15 endpoint, it would have to be based on a very
16 substantial evidence of benefit.

17 I think Scott makes the good point;
18 ultimately, it is benefit to risk. So what that
19 level of benefit is going to have to be will be
20 dependent on what the overall safety profile is.
21 That is certainly relevant although it is helpful
22 to get Dr. Johnson's sense, three months. My own
23 sense here is it should be something very
24 substantial taking into account, of course, the
25 toxicity profile.

1 We didn't talk about statistical strength
2 of evidence, but it should be strong statistical
3 strength of evidence. Traditionally, we call it
4 strength of evidence of two trials, 0.25 squared,
5 something on that order, something on that order.
6 It should be strong evidence than I might have
7 asked for for survival because, in fact, it is not
8 as reliable a measure.

9 The study presumably will give us some
10 information on PROs or survival. Certainly seeing
11 some suggestive evidence that those results look to
12 be trending in the right direction, obviously,
13 would be also very importantly reinforcing.

14 The final point that I would make is a
15 very important issue; is accelerated approval
16 tantamount to full approval and, if it is, then I
17 would argue we should be using criteria close to
18 that for a full approval. But, if accelerated
19 approval really is to get early access while we
20 complete the validation trial in a timely way and,
21 if we have procedures in place that would give us a
22 process to withdraw the accelerated approval if the
23 validation study shows lack of benefit, then I am
24 much more willing to say yes, this lower level of
25 evidence that we would have is, in fact, a basis to

1 providing an accelerated approval.

2 So I guess I am saying under all of the
3 conditions that we have talked about, I would also
4 support the accelerated approval. But those
5 conditions mean that we need to have considerable
6 strength of evidence on time to progression. It
7 would be useful to have supportive evidence on
8 survival and it would be important to know that, if
9 the validation study, when completed, showed lack
10 of benefit, that this wasn't going to lead to
11 indefinite access. If it were, then we should be
12 looking at full approval criteria.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Johnson.

14 DR. B. JOHNSON: I wanted to get back to
15 Dr. Williams' point about being concerned about
16 using the PROs and the blinding issue. One of the
17 things that we don't have a lot of examples of in
18 lung cancer is a big dissociation between
19 patient-related symptoms or patient outcomes and
20 what is happening with the underlying disease.

21 The duration of time is relatively short
22 that we typically see so, until we come up with
23 some examples where there is a moderate
24 dissociation between the patient's perception of
25 outcome and what we typically measure in the

1 disease, I think it should be okay. It is not
2 something I would lay awake at night worrying
3 about.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

5 DR. TEMPLE: I guess something I want to
6 flag for a later discussion is the difference
7 between what we usually measure, which is medians
8 or the shape of the curve, and the possibility that
9 there are widely different results from one piece
10 of the patient population to the other; that is, a
11 small responder set.

12 I don't want to try to resolve that now,
13 but has is always sort of bothered me because I
14 have always been struck by the end of the tail that
15 goes out real far. That seems, in some ways, more
16 important than the median. None of our analyses
17 really reflect that. But I don't want to talk
18 about it now. I just want to flag it for later.
19 Much later.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: In that case, we will
21 move on to the Question No. 6 which we are now
22 getting into dreaded territory. First-line
23 non-small-cell lung-cancer treatment setting
24 approval based on the noninferiority analysis of
25 time to progression or progression-free survival

1 and/or response rate.

2 So, specifically addressing the following
3 situation; a less toxic experimental drug
4 demonstrate noninferiority of both response rate
5 and progression-free survival compared to the
6 standard toxic regimen. The standard toxic regimen
7 has previously demonstrated an estimated two-month
8 survival benefit one trial comparing it to best
9 supportive care.

10 In the current trial data, 95 percent
11 confidence intervals cannot establish whether the
12 experimental therapy retains the survival benefit
13 of the standard regimen. Could approval be based
14 on noninferiority analyses of response rate and/or
15 progression-free survival in situations where the
16 noninferiority analysis of survival cannot be
17 performed.

18 Examples would be when there are
19 insufficient patient numbers to allow the survival
20 noninferiority analysis or when there is
21 confounding of the survival analysis by crossover.

22 Discussion? Dr. Fleming?

23 DR. FLEMING: 5 and 6 are related. They
24 are both noninferiority questions. 5 was on
25 survival, 6 was on surrogate for survival. I am

1 just wondering, since 5 lays out the fundamental
2 issues that have to be considered for a valid
3 noninferiority trial which also have to be
4 considered in Question 6, is it okay to consider
5 those two questions together, or can we start with
6 5?

7 DR. WILLIAMS: I would prefer not to get
8 into the details. Let's suppose that we have
9 everything we need for a noninferiority trial, for
10 time to progression and response rate. I don't
11 want to get into whether we do and how you would do
12 that, but let's suppose we do.

13 Not a likely situation, but let's suppose.
14 Given that, and given that we can't deal with
15 survival compared to this marginal survival benefit
16 of this other agent, but it is less toxic--I mean,
17 this is a real situation that we definitely will
18 face with several drugs in the near future. The
19 question is can you do noninferiority comparison
20 with response and time to progression.

21 Certainly, you can do it with response
22 rate. And they are less toxic. So that is the
23 question. I don't want to get into the details of
24 what are the various numbers of trials we have in
25 order to demonstrate the time-to-progression effect

1 and the response-rate effect. Let's just assume
2 that we have a margin that we can establish and we
3 can establish that we have the same noninferiority
4 rate and time to progression.

5 I would like to take that as a given, in
6 this question.

7 DR. TEMPLE: It didn't say noninferiority
8 on the surrogates.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: Right. Response rate and
10 time to progression.

11 DR. TEMPLE: But not for the survival, but
12 tolerability advantages.

13 DR. WILLIAMS: Yes. This is an extremely
14 real example. All of the doublets have very poorly
15 documented survival effects. It is very difficult
16 to do an noninferiority survival analysis. So you
17 have either got to beat them or the other
18 alternative would be to say, I have the same
19 response rate, time to progression with some sort
20 of rigor and that I am less toxic.

21 So it is sort of a value judgment. You
22 have already said--part of committee said they
23 wouldn't take progression-free survival as a
24 benefit anyway. On that basis, maybe it seems
25 obvious. But the situation may be that you cannot

1 deal with survival here unless you beat the drug.

2 So I would just like you to kind of struggle with
3 what we are struggling with.

4 DR. PRZEPIORKA: So, if I can reinterpret
5 the question, if you have a drug that is really not
6 toxic and it gives you the same response rate and
7 time to progression as your current standard which
8 is, come in, get your white count wiped out and
9 have lots of nausea, vomiting and throwing up and,
10 on the basis of numbers, response rate and time to
11 progression are exactly the same for the toxic and
12 nontoxic drugs and there is no way you could look
13 at survival--

14 DR. WILLIAMS: We have to go a little
15 better than just on the numbers. We would have to
16 satisfy Dr. Fleming they are noninferior.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: But there is no way you
18 could look at survival in those patients because
19 there is just not enough. Would you be willing to
20 recommend approval?

21 DR. D. JOHNSON: Regular approval.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Regular approval.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: Or even accelerated
24 approval. That would be a possibility.

25 DR. SAXON: But that is not exactly what

1 this says. What this says is that you cannot
2 establish whether the experimental therapy retains
3 the survival benefit. So the confidence intervals
4 here are overlapping null.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Well, no. When we are
6 talking about with respect to survival, you are
7 correct. But we cannot establish it either because
8 we don't have enough data or because the effect is
9 so poorly established historically that it could
10 never be practically done.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Realistically, if you have a
12 two-month survival, the lower bound for confidence
13 interval is added somewhere less than that, and you
14 want to preserve 50 percent of it, you would have
15 to rule out a loss of half a month or something.
16 The size of study that could do that is not really
17 thinkable.

18 DR. B. JOHNSON: Can you give us an
19 example of the sizes. The unspoken thing here is
20 that it would take a huge trial to do that with a
21 two-month difference.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: I would say 2,000 or 3,000.
23 I don't know what the statisticians would say.

24 DR. B. JOHNSON: Can you give us an idea
25 about the size we are talking about?

1 DR. FLEMING: It is easier if you go with
2 me for a moment. It is easier to start with the
3 perspective of survival and then move into the
4 perspective of time to progression. But the size,
5 just to jump ahead, of the trial is going to be
6 dependent on what alternative you are presuming.

7 The way this would frequently be done, if
8 it were survival, for example--let's suppose we
9 have a three-month advantage in survival and it is
10 estimated with considerable precision,
11 plus-or-minus a month. So it is three months, plus
12 or minus a month.

13 Now, by the way, that clearly is going to
14 be based on a metaanalysis because three months
15 plus-or-minus three months is what you get when you
16 have a p-value that is two-sided 05. So you are
17 talking about very strong evidence to be three
18 months plus-or-minus a month.

19 Then the typical approach is to say, all
20 right, that means it is at least two months. I
21 will preserve half the benefit so I will have a
22 one-month margin.

23 DR. TEMPLE: In that case, you could do
24 it.

25 DR. FLEMING: In that case, it is like the

1 iridia* Zometa example where this is the exact
2 approach that was used. But, clearly, it takes a
3 metaanalysis. There has to be substantial evidence
4 of some benefit.

5 However, I would even say here the sample
6 size may not be as horrendous as you would think
7 because, if we are somewhat better, we can rule out
8 we are somewhat worse. There was an noninferiority
9 survival improvement and that was *docetaxel
10 against *navalbine. In essence, the docetaxel
11 median survival was a month longer. You can rule
12 out that you are a month worse when you are a month
13 longer without it being an extraordinary sample
14 size.

15 Where it becomes extraordinary is if you
16 truly are not any better and then you are having to
17 rule out a small margin. Then it takes a big
18 sample size.

19 I would hope we would learn from
20 experience, and I think we are learning from
21 experience. The temptation is to say, if I have an
22 effective standard of care and I can come along
23 with something that is less toxic, if the curves
24 are overlapping, if their time-to-progression
25 curves, survival curves, whatever, it is very

1 tempting to say, come on; efficacy is the same and
2 safety is better.

3 It brings me back to March 14, 1986 when
4 ODAC was meeting and we were looking at advanced
5 breast cancer with adriamycin as the standard and
6 mitexantrum was being considered and everybody was
7 impressed by the fact that it was less nausea,
8 vomiting, cardiotoxicity, myelosuppression. The
9 committee voted 9 to 2 in favor of approval because
10 there wasn't anything that was compellingly
11 different in survival.

12 Yet, the fact that the curves are close
13 together doesn't really mean we can rule out that
14 it is worse. Fortunately, Bob Temple and others at
15 the FDA came back and said, let's revisit this in a
16 year. It was revisited in December of '87 and, at
17 that point, the differences were significant
18 favoring the control, now adriamycin, and the
19 committee completely reversed its vote and it was
20 11-nothing against approval.

21 The relevance of what we learned fifteen
22 years ago was it is important to understand what
23 levels of rigor we have to have in order to judge
24 that we can rule out that it is meaningfully worse.
25 These margins are not just a statistician's

1 configuration of something to make clinicians'
2 lives complicated. It does do that, but there is
3 much more of an intention than that, and that is to
4 be able to say, what is the difference between
5 evidence that looks consistent with noninferiority
6 versus evidence that really establishes
7 noninferiority.

8 For superiority, if you had 30 patients on
9 an arm and you had a two-month survival difference,
10 we wouldn't claim that superiority if the p-value
11 is 0.15. We have to be as rigorous, if not more
12 rigorous, in a noninferiority setting.

13 So the conclusions that are actually
14 derived and the points that are made in Paragraph 5
15 for Question 5 are relevant for Point 5 and Point
16 6. It is very important that we understand that we
17 have active comparators that truly provide
18 substantial benefit that is precisely estimated and
19 where those estimates apply to the setting in which
20 the noninferiority trial is going to be done. That
21 is called the constancy assumption.

22 A lot of methods are out there. The
23 Rothman method was referred to by Mark Scott in his
24 open-session discussion. I would just point out,
25 that method or any other needs to adjust for the

1 constancy assumption. Mark Rothman was mentioned
2 that to me also at lunchtime. The method is now
3 frequently being applied when it doesn't adjust for
4 the validity of the constancy assumption which,
5 again, clinically means, historically, I may have
6 estimated my active comparator to have a certain
7 level of effect, but it may not have that level of
8 effect as an imputed placebo in my noninferiority
9 trial if I have different sensitivities for
10 efficacy, if I have different ways of measuring, if
11 I have different supportive care.

12 The analysis that is being brought before
13 this committee, I hope one question people would
14 ask is, are we using rigorous methods to truly rule
15 out meaningful differences and is that constancy
16 assumption factor being factored in.

17 Moving to Question 6, we make our life far
18 more complicated when we now try to do a
19 noninferiority analysis on a surrogate endpoint.
20 That is where we are in Question 6. If one is
21 looking at ruling out a certain level of difference
22 in time to progression--let's say you have got
23 these combination regimens that have been
24 established in first-line as standard of care on
25 survival and we now want to look to see whether we

1 are not meaningfully worse in time to progression.

2 We are not even saying are we better. We
3 are saying, are we not meaningfully worse. Then
4 what we have to be able to say--I have registered
5 concerns in using time to progression as a
6 superiority because I haven't seen the evidence
7 here presented that indicates that if we achieve a
8 certain difference, beneficial effect in time to
9 progression, that reliably means a
10 treatment-induced effect in survival.

11 To answer Question 6 positively, you need
12 far more information. You have to be able to know
13 that if you give up a certain fraction of the
14 benefit in time to progression, that will translate
15 into the fraction of survival benefit that you are
16 willing to give up. That type of functional
17 relationship is extraordinarily hard to get at.

18 We talked about lipids as an example where
19 FDA has used this as an acceptable surrogate. We
20 have myriads of studies showing you can get a 10
21 percent reduction in cholesterol. It doesn't
22 provide any kind of benefit. But a 30 to 40
23 percent does provide major benefit.

24 You have got to understand the functional
25 relationship that says how much time to progression

1 difference translates into the amount of survival
2 difference I am willing to give up. I would argue
3 that is wishful thinking. That level of insight
4 and the data that we would need to be able to do
5 that just doesn't exist.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think a key question
7 here that he brought out was making sure that
8 survival doesn't pay the price. If there is a way
9 that you could keep the confidence intervals--or
10 predict how much you have to keep the confidence
11 intervals down so that you don't lose survival, if
12 you know the correlation between the surrogate and
13 survival, that would be one way to say, okay; it is
14 kind of safe to do this since it is less toxic.

15 But if you can't predict, I think
16 everybody would have a difficult time knowing the
17 history of the drugs that we have seen in the long
18 run to say yes, this would probably be okay to
19 approve.

20 DR. TEMPLE: In some ways, probably the
21 example we are more likely to see is where response
22 rates may be a little better, time to progressions
23 may be a little better than the control and we
24 don't really have much data on survival. That
25 would raise an interesting question about

1 accelerated approval, I think. That is probably
2 more likely to face us.

3 It is not easy for me to imagine how we
4 would be able to do successful noninferiority on
5 time to progression if we didn't have a clue about
6 survival. I am not sure how you could do that.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I guess from our earlier
8 discussion that if this little bit better is less
9 than three months, as far as we are concerned, it
10 is not inferiority, it is not superiority.

11 DR. TEMPLE: Right. Thanks.

12 DR. WILLIAMS: Perhaps we could go to the
13 last area about symptoms again and have a little
14 bit of discussion. We have heard all of Dr.
15 Gralla's presentation about the merits of these
16 endpoints, but what are we ready for now and how
17 should they be used in the studies we are doing?
18 Do we think that they are ready to be a primary
19 endpoint? Is there a specific area we need to go
20 with these endpoints? Do we need to include them
21 in all the studies?

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: We will go ahead and go
23 through the second No. 7 and No. 8. But, before we
24 do that, I just wanted to make a statement of
25 concern that I had regarding the meaning of

1 validation in these quality-of-life tools that are
2 used since they seem to be validated against other
3 quality-of-life tools.

4 I work with these patients. I understand
5 their quality of life needs to be good but what is
6 the definition of quality of life. I sit in the
7 chair under a cover and don't move but my pain is
8 better or it is I can take the cover off, fold it
9 up, do some laundry. So I am disappointed to hear
10 that these are not validated against a functional
11 scale which I think would be a meaningful clinical
12 benefit.

13 DR. GRALLA: I'm sorry, but I think that
14 is incorrect. These are not, but my pain is a
15 little better, I am shivering. How much pain do
16 you have? None at all or as much as it could be?
17 These are validated in ways that are quite clear.
18 If you, certainly, take an example of the FACT-L,
19 there is looking at physical symptoms and how that
20 affects functionality. So these are strongly
21 validated. The Melzack-McGill scale looks at these
22 issues and looks at the quality of pain.

23 We don't look at the quality of pain. So
24 there is strong correlation with these if you look
25 at how they are looked at. For instance, the

1 observer scale, as part of the LCSS, correlates
2 with what type of pain medicine you now need. So,
3 have you gone more or less down the WHO ladder or
4 are you just taking tylenol?

5 So these are validated in ways that
6 correlate with function, et cetera, but the main
7 answer is do they tell you whether a person has
8 pain or not. So a pain questionnaire answers the
9 pain question. They have predictive validity for
10 survival and maybe even for response as well.

11 But we don't ask that of survival, does
12 this give us a function answer. We don't ask it of
13 response, does it give us a function answer. Now
14 we are asking of pain? I think the validity
15 methods, the gold standards that are used are those
16 that are used elsewhere and that, if you look at
17 the function analysis, especially in the FACT, it
18 really gives you a lot of information as to how
19 people function. And they all correlate with
20 performance status.

21 DR. PRZEPIORKA: That was not clear in
22 your presentation, but we would certainly like to
23 know more about how the quality-of-life scales
24 predict function. I think that is really
25 important.

1 DR. GRALLA: Again, if you just look at
2 the validation study for the FACT-L, and it would
3 have taken half an hour to discuss that alone, you
4 can see that it is divided into social functioning,
5 physical functioning, psychological functioning.
6 All these areas are right there. So these address
7 exactly the points that you wish to look at.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bonomi?

9 DR. BONOMI: In the FACT instruction, they
10 have a thing Dr. Cella calls a Trials Outcome
11 Index. It has 21 questions and it addresses the
12 things that Dick just talked about. It has
13 lung-cancer symptoms. It has functional symptoms.
14 And it does get all of that stuff. In fact, David
15 alluded to it earlier. That was the best predictor
16 of survival in the study, 5592 study. It was
17 better than performance as the initial Trials
18 Outcome Index score was the best predictor.

19 The problem is, and this I would like to
20 raise, it has 21 questions that the patients have
21 to answer. I think that the things that are
22 probably most valuable are the lung-cancer symptom
23 scale or the FACT-L which is just seven questions
24 about lung-cancer symptoms.

25 That is something you can get pretty

1 reliably. You start going to 21, it starts getting
2 a little tougher. But maybe Dick has a comment
3 about that.

4 DR. GRALLA: I agree. If you want
5 detail--there are always tradeoffs. How much
6 detail do you wish to have? If you will accept the
7 fact that these validity studies that are done and
8 published in the psychometrics that show all these
9 outcomes that you want, and are boring as hell to
10 read, these 20-page papers, or whatever, they go
11 into these issues.

12 The question is when you get this ready
13 for prime time, you don't want to be doing all
14 those scales that they did because there is
15 correlation with each one of these areas. So Dave
16 Cella has developed this 7-question subscale which
17 some people like, et cetera. The LCSS, which is
18 supposed to address these, has only nine items to
19 be done.

20 So these get to the questions, is there
21 really pain relief, et cetera. The basis has
22 already been done as to what this means to
23 patients. There is a lot of information on that.
24 It is like looking at a CAT-scan and saying, but
25 how do I know it really works each time. There are

1 other studies that have shown what it really means,
2 as far as that is concerned.

3 So I would have to say that if you want to
4 look at the full scale which is what really Phil is
5 talking about, and you take the T, O, I out of
6 that, you get 21 items, et cetera. You can do
7 these. But you can get answers that tell you that
8 patients are improving in the areas that are most
9 important to patients just by using the smaller
10 areas. For the LCSS, it is whole instrument. For
11 the FACT-L and for the EORTC, it is a subscale.

12 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Temple?

13 DR. TEMPLE: One of the areas in which we
14 think we have made progress is we don't call these
15 quality-of-life scales anymore. We call them
16 patient-reported outcomes because quality of life
17 captures--you have got to check the spiritual
18 nature of it all and we are not so such cancer
19 treatment fixes that.

20 But we think it is at least plausible that
21 it might fix a good scale of lung-cancer symptoms.
22 So the focus there is on those and they have a
23 certain amount of face validity. They seem at
24 least as valid as the typical questions a physician
25 will be put to the patient, like, how is your

1 breathing or how are you feeling.

2 They are pretty solid. Those seem like
3 the most promising things. Whether performance in
4 the community for someone with advanced lung cancer
5 is as relevant as how is your breathing these days,
6 I think could be debated. But at least some of
7 them seem very plausible on their face and we would
8 be very happy to see effects on those things, I
9 think.

10 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think a question came
11 up earlier regarding performance status II patients
12 and whether or not there should be quality-of-life
13 instruments are PROs as a primary outcome for
14 studies in that subset of patients with lung
15 cancer. Any comments?

16 DR. D. JOHNSON: You mean as separate
17 studies altogether and is it something that is
18 valid. I think the answer to that is yes. We have
19 data from, again, prospective studies, one from
20 Michael Cullen which I think is a really nice trial
21 that was done in the U.K. in which they included
22 patients with advanced disease who had performance
23 status II, and they did patient-reported-outcome
24 analyses.

25 What he demonstrated was what ECOG, SWOG

1 and CALGB and others have demonstrated, that the
2 better your performance status at diagnosis, the
3 greater is your "survival benefit." Again, just to
4 give everybody some baseline data who aren't
5 lung-cancer docs here, if you get a platinum-based
6 therapy and you are Stage IV, your median survival
7 will be nine months if you are 0 performance
8 status, six months if you are 1, and three months
9 if you are 2. That I call my Rule of 3s.

10 In Cullen's study, he showed really
11 exactly the same thing. It was the exact reverse
12 of that in terms of symptom benefits. Obviously,
13 if you are asymptomatic, you can't get better. You
14 can't get more asymptomatic.

15 The amount of benefit in terms of symptom
16 improvement was greatest in the patients who were
17 PS-2. So there was a balance. Their survival
18 benefit was not as great. It is one-and-a-half
19 months to two months with no treatment, three
20 months to four months maximally with treatment.

21 But, by contrast, their improvement,
22 however you chose to define that, was a higher
23 percentage of improvement relative to the PS-1
24 patients although their survival, the PS-1s, was
25 better than the PS-2s. That makes sense. The more

1 symptomatic you are, the more likely you are to
2 improve.

3 DR. GRALLA: Dr. Przepiorka, in the
4 validation studies, Dr. Holland, in Cancer in 1994,
5 looked at "known groups." So we know that survival
6 varies by each decline of the Karnofsky scale. So
7 she looked at very low performance-status group
8 patients, performance status 30 to 50. She found
9 validity for the very low performance-status group,
10 the median, the Karnofsky 50 to 70, and then the
11 better 80 to 100. So part of the validation is
12 looking at known groups and then seeing if this
13 goes true.

14 This sort of paradoxical finding that
15 David has explained to us seems to exist through
16 that as well. So these instruments have all looked
17 at those groups and these instruments, to some
18 degree, have been looked at in the hospice
19 population as well.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Are there any other
21 lung-cancer settings where the symptom-based
22 endpoints can then serve as the primary endpoint
23 for approval?

24 DR. B. JOHNSON: One of the things I would
25 like to address is one of the reasons why--we work

1 quite a bit with mesothelioma patients. One of the
2 reasons why they generated that--why the symptom
3 scale--and we participated in that study where we
4 assessed that--is that it is very difficult to
5 assess responses in mesotheliomas because it is
6 pleural based and you can't do Recist criteria. So
7 you have either got to come up with a new way of
8 doing it which has since been better validated.

9 But when those trials started, they didn't
10 really exist. So they embedded that symptom scale
11 in there. We got experience doing it and I agree
12 with Dick. I think that was one of the first times
13 we were really consistent about it and got it short
14 enough so the patients could reproducibly do it.

15 And so mesothelioma would be a very good
16 one to take a look at. But the thing that happened
17 there is that the symptoms very closely paralleled
18 what they saw radiographically which is what you
19 see in almost every situation.

20 The other thing that happened that we
21 learned in there is that, and this may be shocking
22 to some people, but they don't always tell the
23 doctor everything. If you took a look at what they
24 filled out, they say, I feel great. Everything is
25 going wonderful. And they have got it all

1 maximally symptomatic.

2 So it does collect information, no matter
3 how thorough we try to be, that does not otherwise
4 exist in the medical record.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: That is No. 7. Moving on
6 to No. 8, discuss the role of quality of life as a
7 drug-approval endpoint. Are quality-of-life
8 results meaningful in single-arm studies? I think
9 Dr. Gralla actually addressed that a little, if he
10 wants to reiterate his opinion.

11 DR. GRALLA: My opinion on this would be
12 that it is very interesting to see it is
13 exploratory, but, for drug approval, I have real
14 difficulty with it.

15 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Does anyone disagree with
16 that? Okay. We also talked about blinding a
17 little bit so I will skip b. and go to c.; should
18 quality-of-life instruments be routinely included
19 in lung-cancer studies and, if so, which ones.

20 DR. B. JOHNSON: If it is routine, then
21 why would you have to pick them?

22 DR. D. JOHNSON: Actually, I am not sure I
23 would mandate that they be included. There are
24 circumstances where, if we are curing 100 percent
25 of the patients and their quality-of-life drops a

1 little bit, I think they might accept that to some
2 degree. I am being facetious, but I do think that
3 there are circumstances where quality of life is
4 really not going to be necessarily beneficial to
5 the outcome of the trial.

6 Again, if you are powering for survival
7 benefit, it seems to me redundant to look at the
8 quality of life and then try to come in for a drug
9 approval on the basis of that later on, as a
10 secondary endpoint. Now, maybe FDA would feel
11 differently about that, but, to me, if you want to
12 use it, you should use it in the proper way.

13 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Bonomi.

14 DR. BONOMI: I agree with Dr. Johnson
15 completely. I would not make it mandatory. You
16 would pick it and, if it is your primary objective,
17 great, and make it simple. It has got to be
18 simple, lung-cancer symptom scale or something like
19 that.

20 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Saxton.

21 DR. SAXTON: I agree with Dr. Johnson.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Dr. Ettinger?

23 DR. ETTINGER: I agree.

24 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Do you have other
25 questions you want us to look at?

1 DR. WILLIAMS: No. I just want to thank
2 everybody for all their input. I think it has been
3 a great discussion. It is a great way to sort of
4 kick off the endpoints process.

5 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Ms. Ross.

6 MS. ROSS: Thank you, Madame Chair. Would
7 it be in order for me to make a motion to have a
8 vote on objective response rate as an acceptable
9 endpoint for accelerated approval?

10 DR. WILLIAMS: We have already used it.
11 The reason we didn't ask is because we already did
12 it with Iressa. I guess you could. The only thing
13 that could happen is that it would turn around that
14 decision which isn't what you want, I don't think.

15 MS. ROSS: Drop the motion. Okay. Thank
16 you.

17 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Just as a point of
18 information, our next meeting will be March 4 and
19 it will be one day. It might be one day, it might
20 be two, but it is a different day than originally
21 planned so please check your calendars and this
22 meeting is now adjourned. Thank you.

23 [Whereupon, at 4:43 p.m., the meeting was
24 adjourned.]

25 - - -